frontiers

Virus Structure and Mechanism Inform the Design of Nucleic Acid Delivery Systems al Mimicry as a Design Template for Nucleic Acid Nanocarriers

Ina F. de la Fuente[1], Mark Q. Tolentino[1], Shraddha S. Sawant[1], Mark Q. Tolentino[1], Patrick M. Corrigan[1], Jessica L. Rouge[1,*]

[1]Department of Chemistry, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT 06269, USA

*** Correspondence:**
Jessica L. Rouge
jessica.rouge@uconn.edu

Keywords: nucleic acid delivery, viral mimicry, endosomal escape, nuclear targeting, nanoparticles

Abstract

Therapeutic nucleic acids hold immense potential in combating undruggable, gene-based diseases owing to their high programmability and relative ease of synthesis. While the delivery of this class of therapeutics has successfully entered the clinical setting, extrahepatic targeting and endosomal escape efficiency remain as major roadblocks. On the other hand, viruses serve as natural carriers of nucleic acids and have acquired a plethora of structures and mechanisms that confer remarkable transfection efficiency. Thus, understanding the structure and mechanism of viruses can guide the design of synthetic nucleic acid vectors. However, while viruses have inspired the development of nucleic acid carriers, their delivery efficiency far outplays that of synthetic vectors. This underscores how our current understanding of viral mechanism and nucleic acid transfection falls short in translation to rational design. This review revisits relevant structural and mechanistic features of viruses as design considerations for efficient nucleic acid delivery systems. This article explores how viral ligand display and a metastable structure are central to the molecular mechanisms of attachment, entry, and viral genome release. For comparison, accounted for are details on the design and intracellular fate of existing nucleic acid carriers and nanostructures that share similar and essential features to viruses. The review, thus, highlights unifying themes of viruses and nucleic acid delivery systems such as genome protection, target specificity, and controlled release. Sophisticated viral mechanisms that are yet to be exploited in oligonucleotide delivery are also identified as they could further the development of next-generation nonviral nucleic acid vectors.

1 Introduction

Undruggable targets are disease-implicated proteins that lack easy-to-bind pockets where conventional therapeutics like small molecules can bind (Duffy and Crown 2021; Crews 2010). However, around 80% of the human proteome (Duffy and Crown 2021)is difficult to reach or target (Verdine and Walensky 2007)(Crews 2010). The past decade has shown enormous progress in targeting the previously thought to be unreachable sites such as growth factors, enzymes, defective genes, or nuclear transcription factors (Lazo and Sharlow 2016). In particular, tTherapeutic nucleic acids (TNAs) such as small interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (siRNAs), microRNAs (miRNAs) (miRNAs), antisense

Style Definition: Heading 1: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Tab after: 0.39" + Indent at: 0.39"

Style Definition: Heading 2: Font: Bold, Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Tab after: 0.39" + Indent at: 0.39"

Style Definition: Heading 3: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Tab after: 0.39" + Indent at: 0.39"

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

oligonucleotides (ASOs) ~~(ASOs)~~, synthetic messenger RNAs (mRNAs) ~~(mRNAs)~~, and CRISPR-Cas9-guide RNAs are programmable, easy to synthesize, and thus have the potential to treat previously undruggable diseases such as ~~Parkinson's disease,~~ cancer~~,~~ and viral diseases (Dowdy 2017). They hold great promise in treating the root cause of the disease rather than just treating the symptoms by targeting the mutated genes or proteins with high specificity and selectivity (Brady 2020). ~~–~~The challenge lies in delivery (Dowdy and Levy 2018; Dowdy 2017; Johannes and Lucchino 2018; ~~R.L.~~ Juliano 2018).

~~–~~For billions of years, cells have evolved to keep genomic material on one side of the membrane. Thus, transfection by bare nucleic acids across an anionic lipid barrier is fundamentally prevented by the large size and density of negative charges (Dowdy and Levy 2018; Dowdy 2017; Johannes and Lucchino 2018). Furthermore, medical translation necessitates a successful *in vivo* delivery. This is particularly challenging given the limited systemic stability of unmodified nucleic acids. Thus, an ideal delivery strategy should include nucleic acid protection from nuclease degradation and oxidation, prolonged systemic circulation, targeted delivery, efficient transfection across a membrane, facilitated access to the cytoplasm or nucleus, and little to no side effects (Zhu and Mahato 2010). While progress has been made in designing and implementing safe, effective, and efficient nucleic acid delivery systems, realizing their therapeutic potential is, at present, challenged mainly by the lack of cellular target diversity and endosomal escape ability (Dowdy and Levy 2018; Dowdy 2017; Johannes and Lucchino 2018; ~~R.L.~~ Juliano 2018).~~Therapeutic nucleic acids (TNAs) such as small interfering RNAs (siRNAs), microRNAs (miRNAs), antisense oligonucleotides (ASOs), synthetic messenger RNAs (mRNAs), and CRISPR-Cas9-guide RNAs are programmable, easy to synthesize, and thus have the potential to treat previously undruggable diseases such as Parkinson's disease, cancer, and viral diseases. The challenge lies in delivery (Dowdy and Levy 2018; Dowdy 2017; Johannes and Lucchino 2018; R.L. Juliano 2018). For billions of years, cells have evolved to keep genomic material on one side of the membrane. Thus, transfection by bare nucleic acids across an anionic lipid barrier is fundamentally prevented by large size and density of negative charge (Dowdy and Levy 2018; Dowdy 2017; Johannes and Lucchino 2018). Furthermore, medical translation necessitates a successful *in vivo* delivery. This is particularly challenging given the limited systemic stability of unmodified nucleic acids. Thus, an ideal delivery strategy should include nucleic acid protection from nuclease degradation and oxidation, prolonged systemic circulation, targeted delivery, efficient transfection across a membrane, facilitated access to the cytoplasm or nucleus, and little to no side effects (L. Zhu and Mahato 2010). While progress has been made in designing and implementing safe, effective, and efficient nucleic acid delivery systems, realizing their therapeutic potential is, at present, challenged mainly by the lack of target diversity and endosomal escape ability (Dowdy and Levy 2018; Dowdy 2017; Johannes and Lucchino 2018; R.L. Juliano 2018).~~

In contrast, viruses have evolved a diversity of enabling architectures for the infiltration of various host cells and controlled viral genome replication using the host cell machinery (Flint et al. 2015).~~(Flint et al. 2015).~~ While they have become longstanding models for engineering the transfection of therapeutic nucleic acids (**Figure 1**)~~,~~ their delivery efficiency far outplays that of synthetic vectors (Ni et al. 2016).~~(Ni et al. 2016).~~ This underscores how our current molecular understanding of viral function and how this relates to nucleic acid transfection ~~falls short~~can be improved to achieve more effective ~~in~~ translation to rational design.

This review, therefore, details the structure and intracellular fate of existing nucleic acid delivery strategies whose designs are either directly inspired by viruses or their resulting formulation exhibits many similarities to that of viruses. Hence, relevant structural and mechanistic features of viruses as design considerations for viable nucleic acid delivery systems are examined. This article also explores how a dynamic and stimulus-responsive structure can play an important role in designing an effective

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt, After: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

nucleic acid carrier. Importantly, it also highlights how sophisticated ligand display is central to the molecular mechanisms of carrier trafficking and nucleic acid release.

2 General Structure of Nucleic Acid Carriers and Mechanism of Protection

An ideal carrier packs, stores, and protects nucleic acid cargo until it has reached the target site. In that regard, this section provides examples of select viruses and nonviral nucleic acid vectors and discusses their structural features relevant to the efficient packing and protection of nucleic acids. **Figure 2** presents examples of common viruses to show that despite differences in sizes and shapes, viruses collectively protect their genome through condensation and encapsulation. In addition to these two mechanisms of nucleic acid protection, nonviral carriers also use chemical modifications, self-generated sterics, or a combination of these strategies to achieve the same effect.

2.1 Structure of Viruses and Genome Protection

Viruses are obligate intracellular parasites (Gelderblom 1996). They have evolved to transfect their DNA or RNA genome into the host cell for expression and subsequent production of more virus particles (Prasad and Schmid 2011). At the core of virus structure are structural proteins that serve to protect the viral genome until it is delivered to the target site. These structural proteins assemble to form the viral capsid, which is the protein coat that wraps around the genome. The high degree of folding and dense packing of capsid proteins protect them from proteolytic digestion, making them stable carriers of nucleic acid cargo (Flint et al. 2015). Moreover, the viral genome is typically condensed by viral proteins through charge neutralization (Gelderblom 1996), allowing confinement within the interior of the capsid. Enveloped viruses possess an outer lipid envelope that provides additional encapsulation and can fuse with the host plasma membrane during uptake or endosomal escape. The protein components encoded by the viral genome display highly specific and often multiple, roles essential for structural integrity, attachment, and replication in the host cell (Flint et al. 2015).

For example, the main components of the influenza virus are the lipid bilayer, glycoprotein spikes hemagglutinin and neuraminidase, matrix proteins (M1 and M2), the heterotrimeric RNA-dependent RNA polymerase (RdRP), the viral RNA segments, a nucleoprotein (NP), and two nonstructural proteins (NS1 and NS2 a.k.a. nuclear export protein or NEP). The outermost layer of the virus is a lipid membrane decorated with glycoproteins that, in turn, may be recognized by antibodies to protect the host against infection (James and Whitley 2017). Thus, these glycoproteins are critical in both immune response and the development of therapeutics. Hemagglutinin, specifically its subunit HA1, is responsible for the targeting of and uptake by the host cells. HA1 binds to sialic acid functionalized cell surface receptors, resulting in receptor-mediated endocytosis. The lipid bilayer is stabilized by M1 on its cytoplasmic periphery and is spanned by M2, a proton ionophore. The core of the virion contains the viral genome as well as proteins essential for viral gene replication (RdRP), gene encapsulation (NP), and nuclear translocation (NEP). Each protein-coding ssRNA segment is coated by NPs and associated with an RdRP, forming a ribonucleoprotein (RNP) complex that is anchored to M1. The viral envelope of influenza virus has been used as a carrier for nucleic acids such as siRNA (de Jonge et al. 2006) and miRNA (~~Junwei~~ Li~~, Arévalo, and Zeng~~ et al. 2013). Particularly, the reconstituted influenza virus membrane envelope, called "virosome," acts as an efficient carrier to target small nucleic acid such as siRNA in vitro as well as in vivo (de Jonge et al. 2006). As per this study, the functional integrity of HA viral protein helps in membrane fusion and efficient cytosolic delivery of siRNA.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Justified, Space Before: 12 pt, After: 0 pt, Tab stops: 0.63", Left

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight

Another example is the adenovirus (AdV), one of the largest (90-100 nm) non-enveloped double stranded linear DNA viruses. The icosahedral shaped capsid is made of many structural polypeptides. Most of the capsid coat (about 75%) is composed of a hexon protein, which is held together by protein IX. A unique feature of Adv capsid is that the vertices are made of a penton protein from which fiber knobs protrude out – both of which are essential for host cell entry. The viral genome is condensed by proteins V, VII and μ, and is also covalently associated with the terminal protein. The cementing protein IIIa acts as capsid stabilizing protein by linking the facets of the icosahedron (Fay and Panté 2015, Greber et al. 1997). Adenoviral vectors have been used for delivering shRNA, siRNA (Nayerossadat et al. 2012), and large sizes of DNA (up to 38 kb). However, unlike retroviruses, these cannot integrate the carried DNA into the host genome. Thus, the desired gene expression is limited. Also, the immunogenic response caused by adenoviral infection and low cell specificity limits the use of such viral vector only to few tissues such as lungs and liver (Vorburger and Hunt 2002).

Despite the structural and mechanistic differences among viruses, all viral capsids are metastable, which means they are stable enough to protect the genome until they reach the target site to uncoat it. Thus, the virus construct is spring-loaded in that potential energy is stored during its assembly. Upon reaching the target site, a chemical trigger such as low pH or proteolytic enzymes overcome the energetic barrier, resulting in virus disassembly and uncoating of the genome. Metastability is achieved by the inherent symmetrical arrangement of identical capsid protein subunits that is stabilized by nonspecific noncovalent interactions. In this regard, many capsid proteins self-assemble into virus-like particles (VLPs) (Flint et al. 2015).

VLPs are non-infectious, multiprotein complexes that mimic the viral capsid assembly but are devoid of the genome. Their utility as experimental tools and as therapeutic carriers has been thoroughly reviewed elsewhere (Roldão et al. 2017; Rohovie et al. 2017). Recombinant versions with attenuated or inactivated antigens can also be reconstructed from complementary DNA of a viral genome. While VLPs are historically produced and extracted from the natural hosts themselves, nowadays they are primarily produced through various cell cultures (Roldão et al. 2017). The use of mammalian and non-mammalian cells, baculoviruses, and bacteria has been reported, but VLPs are commonly expressed in yeast cells due to the relative ease of protein expression, scalability, and lower production cost compared to mammalian and insect cells (Roldão et al. 2017; ~~H. J.~~ Kim and Kim 2017).

Like viruses, VLPs have been successfully used in developing vaccines and vaccine adjuvants, and their use in gene therapy and immunotherapy has also been explored (Roldão et al. 2017; Rohovie et al. 2017). Some of those that have shown potential for nucleic acid delivery include bacteriophage-based MS2 (Pan, Jia et al. 2012; Pan, Zhang et al. 2012), bacteriophage-based M13 (Yata et al. 2014), animal virus-based hepatitis B virus core (Brandenburg et al. 2005), and plant-based cowpea chlorotic mottle virus (Lam and Steinmetz 2019).

Target specificity can be tailored by chemical conjugation of or directly expressing targeting ligands on the protein coat (Rohovie, Nagasawa, and Swartz 2017). For example, Yata et al (2014) demonstrated the use of a hybrid VLP/cationic polymer-based system for efficient gene transfer. The construct specifically used bacteriophage M13 that was genetically modified to express the RGD peptide on its surface for tumor targeting and was complexed with a cationic polymer for enhanced cellular uptake. Similarly, Lam and Steinmetz (2019) recently delivered siRNA for the knockdown of GFP and FOXA1 target genes using cowpea chlorotic mottle VLPs. With an $SM(PEG)_4$ crosslinker, the VLPs were chemically labeled with m-lycotoxin, a cell-penetrating peptide, to enhance cellular uptake.

2.2 Strategies for nucleic acid protection by nonviral carriers

While the ability of viruses and VLPs to efficiently encapsulate and transfect nucleic acids is remarkable, they are structurally more complex and, thus, typically require hosts for production and subsequent purification (Roldão et al. 2017), both of which may come at a high cost. Moreover, viruses and VLPs have a higher risk of triggering an immune response (Xue et al. 2015) and possess limited chemistry (Wagner 2012). Therefore, tuning properties such as target specificity, particle stability, and subcellular localization is restricted, motivating the construction of non-viral vectors (Wagner 2012). Beyond condensation and encapsulation, this section lists other strategies that have been employed for efficient protection of nucleic acid cargo such as chemical modifications and self-generated sterics. Furthermore, these strategies are often combined for enhanced protection.

2.2.1 ~~(Corey 2007; Judge et al. 2006; Whitehead, Langer, and Anderson 2009)(Whitehead, Langer, and Anderson 2009)(Judge et al. 2005; 2006)(Jackson et al. 2006)~~Condensation by Cationic Materials

Viral assembly mainly involves electrostatic interactions between the capsid proteins and genomic cargo. Similarly, many first-generation designs of delivery agents relied on the electrostatic masking of the polyanionic backbone of nucleic acids for successful delivery into cells. Whereas viruses protect their nucleic acid cargo via capsid encapsulation, cationic materials such as natural and synthetic polymers, dendrimers, proteins, peptides, and cationic lipids as well as inorganic nanoparticles bearing a positive charge (to be discussed in **Section 2.2.4**) form an electrostatic interaction with the negative phosphate backbone of the nucleic acid cargo, providing protection from nuclease degradation (Thomas and Klibanov 2003; Moret et al. 2001; Ferrari et al. 1999). This can be ascribed to the compaction of nucleic acids, which results in the blockage of enzymatic digestion sites, thereby conferring nuclease protection (Feng et al. 2015).

Electrostatic interactions also strengthen viral attachment to the surface of negatively-charged host cells. Thus, viruses such as the hepatitis C virus (Penin et al. 2001) and the influenza virus (Arinaminpathy and Grenfell 2010) have conserved cationic regions in their glycoproteins that aid in membrane binding. In the same light, synthetic polycationic nucleic acid carriers not only allow compaction and protection from nuclease degradation but they also mediate cellular attachment and entry (Mislick and Baldeschwieler 1996). However, this uptake mechanism is nonspecific, and polymeric materials tend to form aggregates with components of the blood such as serum proteins. For this reason, nonionic, hydrophilic polymers such as PEG are commonly added to confer stealth (Klibanov et al. 1990; Takemoto et al. 2014). Additionally, the structural flexibility of PEG makes its integration into different formulations very convenient. However, while PEG-ylation imparts blood compatibility and circulation longevity (Takemoto et al. 2014), it can compromise cellular uptake and/or endosomal escape (Fang et al. 2017).

To address this limitation, PEG-ylation typically involves responsive linkages that can be cleaved by cellular cues such as low pH or external stimuli such as temperature (Fang et al. 2017). An alternative way of using cleavable PEG was demonstrated by Li and co-workers (2013), where they used MMP-7-cleavable peptides as linkers. Matrix Metalloproteinase-7 (MMP-7) belongs to a class of zinc-dependent, extracellular proteases that are overexpressed on the surface of breast tumor cells. In their construct, the outer surface of the polymer-based siRNA-delivery vector was decorated with PEG attached to the core of the particle using a peptide substrate of MMP-7. When the peptide substrate came to contact with MMP-7, the PEG outer layer was cleaved off, revealing a highly cationic dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate core that then engages the membrane, facilitating uptake. Thus, the

Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Space After: 12 pt
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto

selective attachment and entry of the resulting construct is afforded through proximity activation by MMP-7.

Peptide-based vectors tend to rely on positive charge character to condense nucleic acids for packaging and protection. In particular, these consist of cationic amphiphilic peptides that are composed of a hydrophobic and a hydrophilic domain that form a well-defined nanoparticle (Kang et al. 2019). The hydrophobic region consists of non-polar neutral amino acids whereas the hydrophilic region has polar aliphatic residues. These peptides self-assemble to form a micellular structure. Small molecule drugs and DNA can be co-delivered using these multifunctional micelle-plexes, where each peptide plays a different role. For example, displaying a cell penetrating peptide on the surface facilitates binding and entry. Histidine residues cause endosomal escape while lysine residues condense DNA. These types of complexes have been used to deliver siRNA and plasmid DNA. Recent studies have also shown that the addition of stearyl, an alkyl chain, or cholesterol to the hydrophobic domain of self-assembled peptides further enhances DNA condensation and transfection efficiency (Kang et al. 2019).

In addition, highly branched polypeptides are used as hybrid-peptide based gene delivery vehicles. This is achieved by covalently joining multi-functional peptide sequences. Functional peptides are separated by spacers such as repeats of glycine residues that confer flexibility. Nucleic acids are also packed by condensation. Redox-active disulfide bonds can be used to connect peptides in a branched fashion, delivering genes more efficiently than linear counterparts. These disulfide bonds are then reduced in the cytoplasm by glutathione to liberate the nucleic acid cargo as well as to reduce cytotoxicity. Highly branched arginine-rich polypeptides are multivalent and flexible – attributes beneficial for nucleic acid compaction and cellular entry. Many of these reducible multibranched cationic polypeptides have the potential to be non-toxic, degradable vectors for gene delivery (Kang et al. 2019).

Among various polycationic formulations, materials based on synthetic polymers such as polymeric nanoparticles, dendrimers, polymer micelles, polymersomes, polyplexes, and lipopolyplexes have benefited from their chemical diversity, relatively simple design, and potential for multi-functionality (Takemoto et al. 2014; Yuan and Li 2017). The chemistry, molecular weight, weight relative to the nucleic acid, and overall topology of the polymer determine its stability and transfection efficiency. Intracellularly cleavable linkages are typically inserted within the polymeric chain, affording a dynamic structure that reveals the nucleic acid payload in response to a site-specific stimulus (Troiber and Wagner 2011).

In a similar sense, multiblock copolymers impart modularity and enable multifunctionality. As an example, polymeric carriers are often based on the electrostatic condensation and shielding by a cationic polymer such as polydimethylaminoethyl methacrylate (pDMAEA). pDMAEA can then be copolymerized with a second block of P(N-(3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)acrylamide (PImPAA) and poly(butyl acrylate) (pBA) that mediates an acid-triggered endosomal escape. PImPAA and PBA were designed based on viral membranolytic peptides, and they disrupt the endosomal membrane synergistically through electrostatic and hydrophobic interactions, respectively (Gillard et al. 2014; Truong et al. 2013). Such cationic polymer-based carriers serve as valuable tools for assessing the potency of nucleic acids under study. At this time, structural heterogeneity, imprecise surface conjugation, lack of structure-function insights, and cytotoxicity at therapeutically effective formulations currently hamper their clinical utility (Troiber and Wagner 2011; Lv et al. 2006).

Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto

2.2.2 Encapsulation by Lipid-based Vectors

Nucleic acid protection through charge neutralization and condensation by cationic materials may only provide partial nuclease resistance (Moret et al. 2001). Moreover, additional encapsulation by lipid membranes to form lipopolyplexes has been shown to enhance protection from nucleases and the overall therapeutic efficacy of nucleic acids (Yen et al. 2018). For this reason, lipid-based vectors such as liposomes and solid lipid nanoparticles are commonly explored as nucleic acid carriers (Barba et al. 2019). Compared to other nucleic acid delivery systems, lipid-based carriers offer ease of manufacturing and scalability. Their lipid formulation mimics the lipid bilayer, imparting biocompatibility and conveniently facilitating cellular uptake (Ghasemiyeh and Mohammadi-Samani 2018).

Among these, liposomes have shown the most promise (Barba et al. 2019). They are spherical vesicles made of a lipid bilayer with an aqueous core (Barba et al. 2019; Kulkarni et al. 2018) and can be designed to carry both hydrophilic and lipophilic cargo (Barba et al. 2019; Ghasemiyeh and Mohammadi-Samani 2018). The earliest work demonstrating liposome-mediated gene delivery was in 1980 by Fraley et al. (~~Fraley et al.~~ 1980) when SV40 DNA was encapsulated and delivered using large unilamellar vesicles. They found that using PS exhibited the highest delivery efficiency. Felgner et al. (~~Felgner et al.~~ 1 ~~1~~987) then showed that using synthetic cationic lipids such as DOTMA resulted in a higher transfection efficiency. Since then, cationic lipids bearing different structure modifications such as DOTAP, DOSPA, DMRIE, and DL-cholesterol have been incorporated in liposome-based gene delivery systems (Zhi et al. 2013; Yin et al. 2014). For anionic cargo such as nucleic acids, the cationic head group permits condensation of the large biomolecule (Zhi et al. 2013). Moreover, polycationic head groups such as polyamines can be used to form polycationic liposomes. These combine the ability of cationic liposomes to complex nucleic acids and that of polycations to mediate endosomal escape via the proton sponge effect (Yamazaki et al. 2000; Sugiyama et al. 2004; Asai et al. 2011; Yonenaga et al. 2012). Nonionic lipids such as fusogenic DOPE and cholesterol can also be incorporated into the liposome to further enhance its stability and delivery efficiency (Wasungu and Hoekstra 2006).

Modular release usually centers on the lipid formulation where the lipid envelope is destabilized either by an external stimulus such as temperature or an cellular stimulus such as low pH (Heidarli, ~~Dadashzadeh, and Haeri~~et al. 2017; Abri Aghdam et al. 2019). As an example, Yatvin et al. (1978) introduced the idea that liposomes can preferentially release cargo at the diseased site in response to mild hyperthermic temperature (around 40°C). This was initially achieved using DPPC alone or with DSPC, which has a phase-transition temperature of 42-44°C, above which its membrane permeability increases (Kono et al. 2010; Abri Aghdam et al. 2019). Among efforts that followed on the construction of heat-responsive liposomes (Matsumura and Maeda 1986; Maruyama et al. 1993; Gaber et al. 1995; Tomita et al. 1989; Anyarambhatla and Needham 1999; Needham et al. 2000), Anyarambhatla and Needham (1999) notably incorporated a lysolipid to DPPC to bring down the phase-transition temperature to a clinically achievable range (39-40 °C) and initiate release within tens of seconds (Needham et al. 2000). As this design only achieved 50% cargo release within an hour at 42°C (Needham et al. 2000), succeeding studies focused on modulating the temperature-responsiveness of liposomes. One strategy is the incorporation of thermosensitive polymers that can impart a sharp and tunable phase transition temperature to the liposome. Upon heating, the polymeric components form hydrophobic domains that disrupt the lipid bilayer (Kono et al. 2010).

On the other hand, pH-sensitive liposomes exploit the differential acidification in the vicinity of malignant tumors or within endosomes for controlled release via membrane fusion or destabilization

Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto

(Yatvin et al. 1980; Budker et al. 1996; Heidarli~~, Dadashzadeh, and Haeri~~, et al. 2017). Earlier anionic pH-responsive designs were constructed with a bilayer rich in PE that is stabilized by anionic lipids containing carboxylate head groups at physiological pH (Budker et al. 1996). PE typically forms an inverted hexagonal phase on its own (Chernomordik~~, Kozlov, and Zimmerberg~~ et al. 1995). Thus, when the anionic carboxylate head groups are protonated in a region of lower pH, the PE-rich bilayer is disrupted (Budker et al. 1996). While there were reports on using anionic liposomes for nucleic acid delivery (Legendre and Szoka 1992; ~~C. Y.~~ Wang and Huang 1989), their negative charge limits both the efficient packing of polyanionic nucleic acids and interaction with the negatively charged cellular membrane. For this reason, cationic pH-sensitive liposomes were developed. These contain a weakly basic lipid component such as DOTAP and DODAP that have a pKa slightly below physiological pH (Budker et al. 1996; Sato et al. 2012).

Certain early formulations of lipid-based carriers were limited in part by toxicity and immunogenicity at high lipid concentrations, as well as by low bioavailability and low biodistribution (Zatsepin et al. 2016; Huggins et al. 2019). Overtime these formulations have been significantly improved. In addition, ~~(Yonenaga et al. 2012)Earlier formulations of lipid-based carriers were limited by toxicity and immunogenicity at high lipid concentrations, low bioavailability, and low biodistribution (Zatsepin et al. 2016; Huggins et al. 2019). Nevertheless,~~ the ease of lipid synthesis and structural modifications permit thorough studies on structure-activity relationships and thus, enable a guided design of more efficient and safe delivery systems (Zhi et al. 2013). Furthermore, lipid-based carriers can be easily decorated with receptor ligands to target specific cell types such as tumor and angiogenic endothelial cells (Yonenaga et al. 2012). ~~(Yonenaga et al. 2012)~~Such studies culminated in 2018 with the success of Patisiran (ONPATTRO®), a liposomal vector developed by Alnylam Pharmaceuticals, as the first US Food and Drug Administration approved synthetic carrier of siRNA into cells (Adams et al. 2018; Hoy 2018; Wood 2018).~~(Zhi et al. 2013)~~

2.2.3 Chemical Modifications

Chemical modifications may impart one or more of the following: in vivo stability, cellular delivery, reduced immunogenicity, and potency through enhanced target binding affinity (Corey 2007; Judge et al. 2006; Whitehead et al. 2009). Such modifications may alter the phosphodiester backbone (phosphothiorates, boranophosphates, and locked nucleic acids), the ribose sugar (2' modifications, 4' thio), or the base (ribodifluorotoluyl nucleotide) (Corey 2007). In particular, 2'-O-modifications on siRNA impart nuclease resistance (Whitehead et al. 2009) and suppression of sequence-dependent immunostimulation by some sequences (Judge et al. 2005; 2006). Furthermore, Jackson et al. (Jackson et al. 2006) showed that by specifically modifying position 2 in the siRNA guide strand, off-target binding of other transcripts to the seed region is reduced. In addition, uncharged nucleic acid mimics such as peptide nucleic acids and morpholino oligomers present unique chemical properties and may improve biodistribution and efficacy. Details on the structure, properties, and applications of chemically modified nucleic acids and DNA/RNA mimics have been extensively reviewed elsewhere (Corey 2007; Summerton 2006; Karkare and Bhatnagar 2006; Chery 2016).

2.2.4 ~~(Yonenaga et al. 2012)(Sakurai et al. 2014)~~Utility of Inorganic Nanoparticles

Inorganic nanoparticles are emerging as appealing synthetic vectors for nucleic acid delivery owing to their unique properties such as tunable size and surface properties, multifunctional capabilities, chemical and thermal stability, and low inherent toxicity (Loh et al. 2015; Y. Ding et al. 2014). Incorporating nucleic acid cargo into inorganic nanoparticles can be accomplished using the following general strategies: complexation between negatively charged nucleic acid material and positively charged inorganic nanoparticle, direct conjugation of nucleic acid onto the inorganic particle with a

Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto

stimuli-responsive linker, and addition of cationic amphiphilic polymer to facilitate the assembly formation between the inorganic nanoparticle and the nucleic acid (Loh et al. 2015).

Another approach to protect and deliver nucleic acid cargos is via encapsulation using metal-organic frameworks (MOFs) (Liang et al. 2015; Tolentino et al. 2020; Li et al. 2019; Poddar et al. 2019). These are porous structures built from metal ions or metal clusters linked by organic ligands (Li et al. 2019). The nucleic acid can be accommodated in the MOF structure through electrostatic and coordination interactions. Such physical confinement and the characteristic positive surface charge of MOFs offer effective protection of nucleic acid cargo against enzymatic degradation, which is, in many ways, analogous to viral capsids (Li et al. 2019; Poddar et al. 2019).

While viruses deliver their nucleic acid cargo mostly through vesical fusion with the aid of some membrane fusion proteins (Harrison 2008), inorganic nanoparticles do so with more complexity and hence present some formidable challenges. To achieve intracellular response, the nucleic acid cargo preferably needs to disassemble from the inorganic nanoparticle construct and escape the endosome. The mechanism by which these events (cell internalization and endosomal escape) occur depends on the identity and properties of the inorganic core, chemistry of the conjugation technique utilized, and response of other nanoparticle components to cellular or external stimuli (Sokolova and Epple 2008). For example, magnetic iron oxide (Fe_3O_4) nanoparticle, when utilized as a delivery vehicle, can be stimulated to produce oscillating magnetic fields which could then promote more efficient endocytosis (Fouriki and Dobson 2014). Furthermore, the inclusion of cell penetrating peptides and cationic amphiphilic polymers (e.g. polyethylenimine) as transfecting components assists in the endosomal escape via membrane destabilization and osmotic swelling, respectively (Thomas and Klibanov 2003; Dowaidar et al. 2017). On the other hand, biocompatible MOFs like Zeolithic Imidazolate Framework-8 (ZIF-8) possess a hydrophobic and positively-charged surface (Zhuang et al. 2014), which enable them to interact with the cell membrane and enable internalization through endocytosis.

A promising use of a metal nanoparticle for nucleic acid delivery is exemplified by spherical nucleic acids (SNAs). SNAs radially display a high density of nucleic acids around a spherical nanoparticle. The introduction of high concentrations of salt masks the polyanionic backbone of the nucleic acids, permitting clustering around a very small surface area (Mirkin et al. 1996; Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012). Moreover, the attachment of nucleic acids to a scaffold enhances their target binding affinity to complementary nucleic acids by restricting their conformational flexibility, reducing the entropic cost of binding (Lytton-Jean and Mirkin 2005). SNAs have low immunogenicity (Massich et al. 2009) and are readily taken up by cells (Cutler et al. 2011) via caveolin-dependent endocytosis (Choi et al. 2013), eliminating the need for potentially toxic transfection agents (Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012). Unlike the abovementioned examples of inorganic nanoparticles, SNAs do not rely on complexation nor encapsulation to protect their nucleic acid cargo (Mirkin et al. 1996; Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012). The mechanism by which they protect nucleic acids is discussed more in **Section 2.2.5.**

2.2.5 Self-generated Sterics

The overall 3D architecture of spherical nucleic acids (SNAs) imparts nuclease resistance through steric-shielding and enhanced local ionic strength (Seferos et al. 2009). This sterics-based mechanism of nucleic acid protection has defined an entire class of nucleic acid delivery systems. These nucleic acid displaying nanomaterials or NADNs, have recently been reviewed by Gudipati and colleagues (2019). While the metallic gold core provides a means of sensing and tracking the intracellular fate of the nanoconstructs (Mirkin et al. 1996; Cutler et al. 2012), it has limited therapeutic use. Thus, later

Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto

generations of SNAs that have been developed contain biocompatible cores such as such proteins (Brodin et al. 2015; Samanta et al. 2020) and liposomes (Banga et al. 2014).

Designed to build upon the successful properties of SNAs, NADNs utilize densely packed oligonucleotides around a scaffold, enhancing oligonucleotide stability and permitting scavenger-mediated endocytosis but are built upon biodegradable core materials. The scaffolds of reported NADNs are chemically diverse (Rush et al. 2013; Banga et al. 2014; 2017; Awino et al. 2017; Ding et al. 2018; Roloff et al. 2018; Ruan et al. 2018) and can be programmed for responsiveness to biochemical stimuli (Awino et al. 2017; Santiana et al. 2017). For example, our lab developed nucleic acid nanocapsules (NANs) comprised of nucleic acids photochemically tethered to the surface of stimuli-responsive, crosslinked micelles (Awino et al. 2017; Santiana et al. 2017).

Overall, this section underscores that virus particles are metastable machines built to protect the viral genome and that its overall responsiveness to the environment enables it to carry out its function as an infectious particle. In a similar fashion, nonviral synthetic carriers are designed to protect nucleic acid cargo and facilitate controlled release. **Table 1** provides a summary of the structures and cellular trafficking of viral and nonviral carriers. Similar to viruses, functional components (as summarized in **Table 2**) are incorporated into the design of nonviral vectors that facilitate cellular entry (**Section 3**), endosomal escape (**Section 4**), and nuclear delivery (**Section 5**).

~~(Gelderblom 1996)(Prasad and Schmid 2011)(Gelderblom 1996)(Y. Pan, Jia, et al. 2012; Y. Pan, Zhang, et al. 2012)(Yata et al. 2014)(Brandenburg et al. 2005)(Lam and Steinmetz 2019)(Yata et al. 2014)(Lam and Steinmetz 2019)Among various polycationic formulations, polymer-based materials such as polymeric nanoparticles, dendrimers, polymer micelles, polymersomes, polyplexes, and lipopolyplexes benefit from their relative design simplicity and potential for multi-functionality (Takemoto et al. 2014; Yuan and Li 2017). The chemistry, molecular weight, amount with respect to the nucleic acid, and overall topology of the polymer determine its stability and transfection efficiency. Intracellularly cleavable linkages are typically inserted within the polymeric chain, affording a dynamic structure that reveals the nucleic acid payload in response to a site-specific stimulus (Troiber and Wagner 2011).~~

~~Multiblock copolymers impart modularity and enable multifunctionality. As an example, polymeric carriers are often based on the electrostatic condensation and shielding by a cationic polymer such as polydimethylaminoethyl methacrylate (pDMAEA). pDMAEA can then be copolymerized with a second block of P(N-(3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)acrylamide (PImPAA) and poly(butyl acrylate) (pBA) that mediates an acid-triggered endosomal escape. PImPAA and PBA were designed based on viral membranolytic peptides, and they disrupt the endosomal membrane in synergy through electrostatic and hydrophobic interactions, respectively (Gillard et al. 2014; Truong et al. 2013). Such cationic polymer-based carriers serve as valuable tools for assessing the potency of nucleic acids under study. Unfortunately, structural heterogeneity, imprecise surface conjugation, lack of structure-function insights, and cytotoxicity at therapeutically effective formulations hamper their clinical utility (Troiber and Wagner 2011; Lv et al. 2006).~~

3 ~~(Moret et al. 2001)(Awino et al. 2017; Santiana et al. 2017)~~Cellular Targeting, Attachment, and Entry

Tropism is the ability of viruses to target specific cell types by binding their surface protein or peptide ligands to specific host cell receptors. The elaborate means with which they make use of these ligands accounts for their cell target specificity and high uptake efficiency (Ni et al. 2016). Mechanisms

Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt, After: 12 pt
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight

governing the targeting and specific uptake of viruses and nonviral vectors alike rely on the use of electrostatic forces, multiple receptors for enhanced specificity, and multivalent interactions.

3.1 Receptor ligands are central to the molecular mechanisms of targeting, attachment, and entry.

Prior to entry, viruses often adhere to the cell surface via non-specific electrostatic interactions involving viral surface components (i.e. membrane glycoproteins) and negatively charged sugars (i.e. heparin sulfate) attached on the target cell surface (Mazzon and Marsh 2019; Grove and Marsh 2011). Though such interactions may lack specificity, they provide the virus an initial foothold on the cell before recruiting specific cell receptors and facilitating entry (Grove and Marsh 2011). Most viruses, which include influenza virus, coronavirus, reovirus and polyomavirus, utilize the sialic acid receptors on the host cell surface for initial attachment (Maginnis 2018). Taking inspiration from this virus behavior, a number of delivery methods have either functionalized nucleic acid cargo with sialic acid (St-Pierre et al. 2016) or encapsulated them in nanocarriers decorated with sialic acids on the surface (~~Q. ~~Tang et al. 2019). A notable example of the latter strategy is demonstrated in the work of Tang and co-workers (2019). In their study, they have successfully delivered reporter (luciferase) and functional (antitumor p53) mRNAs to cancer cells using a liposomal nanoparticle containing surface sialic acids. Other than sialic acids, viruses utilize a plethora of receptor ligands which are proteoglycans (i.e. cell adhesion molecules) and lipids (i.e. PS) by nature, to mediate cellular attachment and entry (Maginnis 2018). On the other hand, synthetic vectors make use of a more chemically diverse array of ligands but mostly for targeting purposes.

Targeted delivery is desired for synthetic vectors as it confers safety, efficacy, and efficiency. It limits the release of the therapeutic to diseased cells or tissues, minimizing adverse off-target effects that could outweigh therapeutic benefits. Secondly, it enhances efficacy by localizing a high concentration of the drug to a specific site. Third, efficiency is achieved by providing access to sites such as certain cells or subcellular locations (e.g. nucleus) that are normally inaccessible to the therapeutic (Rohovie et al. 2017). Many non-viral strategies have derived targeting domains from viral ligands for specific cell or tissue targeting. For example, the adenovirus-derived RGD peptide has been used to direct the nucleic acid delivery of lipoplexes, dendriplexes, and polyplexes to tumor cells overexpressing integrin $\alpha_v\beta_3$ on the cell surface (Danhier et al. 2012). The successful delivery of RGD-conjugated ASOs to melanoma cells has also been demonstrated (Juliano et al. 2008; Kang et al. 2008; Alam et al. 2008; Juliano et al. 2011). An~~(Yonenaga et al. 2012)~~ RGD-based polycationic liposome was also developed to specifically target cancer cells and angiogenic endothelial cells (Yonenaga et al. 2012).

Other ligands of non-viral origin also offer targeting properties. For example, monoclonal antibodies have a been highly effective at targeting delivery of cytotoxic drugs to cancer cells (Sievers et al. 2001; Younes et al. 2010; Krop et al. 2010). Their ability to specifically and avidly bind to cell-specific receptors makes them equally viable targeting domains for biologics such as therapeutic nucleic acids. Their use in directing nucleic acid carriers has been demonstrated in several studies (Moffett et al. 2017; Palanca-Wessels et al. 2011; Ngamcherdtrakul et al. 2015; Huggins et al. 2019; Nanna et al. 2020). They can be either directly conjugated to the nucleic acid (Huggins et al. 2019; Nanna et al. 2020) or to the vector (Moffett et al. 2017; Palanca-Wessels et al. 2011; Ngamcherdtrakul et al. 2015). Antibody-RNA conjugates (ARCs) are promising in that they overcome possible limitations of nanoparticle-based formulations such as poor diffusivity, toxicity, and immunogenicity while still significantly extending the half-life of the cargo (Nanna et al. 2020). Earlier conjugation methods for therapeutic attachment to antibodies involve nonselective conjugation to lysine or cysteine residues. Consequently, prior formulations suffer mainly from product heterogeneity (Huggins et al. 2019).

Recently published works on ARC synthesis involved highly specific mechanisms for conjugation, giving a precise drug:antibody ratio of 2 (Huggins et al. 2019; Nanna et al. 2020).

Nucleic acid aptamers offer another promising approach in delivering nucleic acid cargos to specific cell-types (Dassie and Giangrande 2013). Aptamers are short, chemically synthesized, single stranded oligonucleotides (DNA or RNA), which adopt a specific three-dimensional (3D) structure and bind to their ligands with high affinity (K_Ds in the pico- to nano-molar range) (Sun et al. 2014). Although aptamer-nucleic acid conjugates possess no innate mechanisms for endosomal escape on their own, aptamers can be conjugated on to nucleic acid carriers with endosomal escape activity as a way to improve cell specific targeting (Yan and Levy 2018). For example, Zhao and co-workers (2011) designed a nanocomplex composed of a cationic PEI core endosomal escape component, CD30 RNA aptamer targeting lymphoma cells and siRNA that inhibits the expression of anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK). Such an assembly was proven to selectively bind lymphoma cells, deliver the siRNA intracellularly, silence ALK expression, and arrest the growth of lymphoma cells (Zhao et al. 2011).

Lastly, small molecules are commonly used as targeting ligands as they are easily synthesized at a modest cost. They are more stable than biological ligands such as aptamers and peptides, and their conjugation is often relatively simple. However, these molecules are often not the natural ligands of the target cell receptors and thus have lower affinity and specificity for a given receptor, the latter giving rise to off-target effects. Nevertheless, the relative structural simplicity and functional designability of small molecules make them attractive and viable targeting domains (Friedman et al. 2013).

For example, folate (Vitamin B9) is widely used for targeting folate receptor-positive cell lines, with a high affinity (K_D = 1 nM) and minimal toxicity. Folate-functionalized vectors are typically internalized via receptor-mediated endocytosis, but reduced folate carriers, though having lower affinity, directly enter the cytosol. Folate-expressing imaging agents are currently in Phase I and Phase II clinical trials, but they are not yet clinically approved for targeting therapeutic nanoparticles (Sikorski et al. 2015).

Likewise, benzamides (anisamide, in particular) target sigma receptors that are upregulated in cancer cell lines. Benzamide analogues can also target dopamine receptors selectively. So far, these have been used to deliver small molecule drugs such as doxorubicin encapsulated in liposomes, but have not been explored in gene-delivery yet (Banerjee et al. 2004; Mach et al. 2004).

3.2 Multivalent interactions facilitate cellular uptake.

Multivalent interactions between the viral ligands and host cell surface receptors not only amplify the strength of the interaction but also promote viral entry. This is exemplified by the influenza virus where the interaction of multiple capsid protein trimers (2-4 per 100 nm^2) with spatially concentrated sialic acid functionalities on the surface of the host cell (50-200 per 100 nm^2) is necessary for effective attachment and uptake (Mammen et al. 1998). Apart from high surface density, the spatial arrangement of the ligands is equally important. For example, the internalization of the simian virus 40 (SV40) necessitates the pentameric presentation of its viral capsid protein 1 to successfully bind to the cell-surface GM1 receptors and facilitate endocytosis (Ewers et al. 2010).

This parallels with carbohydrate-based delivery systems such as siRNAs and ASOs conjugated to N-acetylgalactosamine (GalNAc) for hepatic targeting. GalNAc involves multi-site interactions with asioglycoprotein receptors (ASPGR) of hepatocytes, facilitating endocytosis. (Nair et al. 2014; Debacker et al. 2020). In 2019, Alnylam's givosiran (GIVLAARI®) was the first US Food and Drug Administration approved GalNAc conjugate for acute hepatic porphyria, and other conjugates are

Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight

underway (Debacker et al. 2020). ASPGR is a liver-specific receptor that has been targeted for hepatic-directed therapeutics. It is a heterooligomeric complex that is capable of interacting with multiple GalNAc molecules (Meier et al. 2000). The strong binding affinity of monomeric GalNAc with ASPGR is in the micromolar range, and the avidity of the interaction can be enhanced by 10^3 to 10^5, depending on the number and spacing of GalNAc units (Lee and Lee 2000). Specifically, the structure of ASPGR was found to optimally bind three divergent GalNAc residues (Lee and Lee 2000) spaced from a common branch point by 14-20 Å and separated from each other by 15-20 Å (Lee et al. 1983; Khorev et al. 2008).

Other synthetic vectors having multivalent interactions with cell receptors have been developed to mimic viral behavior and have shown an enhanced cellular uptake of the carriers or nucleic cargo. A prime example of this is the study of Nakagawa et al. (2010), wherein they delivered a splice switching antisense oligonucleotide (SSO) directly conjugated to anisamide, a sigma receptor present in plasma membranes, to tumor cells, and investigated their ability to modify the splicing of a reporter gene (luciferase). Mono-anisamide and tri-anisamide conjugates were synthesized, and it was demonstrated that the multivalent conjugate yielded a more enhanced receptor-specific cell uptake and biological effect (Nakagawa et al. 2010). Another study highlighting the beneficial effect of multivalency to nucleic acid cargo internalization is carried out by Kang et al. (~~Y. Y. Kang et al.~~ 2018). In their study, siRNA specific to Bcl2, an anti-apoptotic protein, was tethered to MUC-1- and nucleolin-targeting aptamers and delivered to cancer cells. Fluorescence microscopy revealed the positive correlation between aptamer valency (n =1,3,9) and cellular internalization. Moreover, higher tumor accumulation was observed for multivalent aptamer conjugates compared to mono- and divalent conjugates. These studies underscore the critical need for multivalent interactions in designing delivery systems for nucleic acids.~~(Nair et al. 2014; Debacker et al. 2020)(Debacker et al. 2020)(Meier et al. 2000)(Yuan C. Lee and Lee 2000)(Yuan C. Lee and Lee 2000)(Y. C. Lee et al. 1983; Khorev et al. 2008)~~

3.3 Attachment to multiple receptors confers cell target specificity and uptake efficiency.

Maginnis (2018) provides a comprehensive review of how virus interactions with host receptors govern pathogenicity. Worth noting are evolutionarily conserved mechanisms among viruses, redundancy in target primary receptors, and diversity of secondary receptors. One conserved mechanism is the conformational change involved in the sequential binding to multiple receptors that leads to fusion or endocytosis. For instance, the trimeric glycoprotein (GP) complex of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) is formed by the GP120/GP41 heterodimer and is necessary for cellular targeting and entry. GP120 binds CD4 on the surface of T-cells, T-cell precursors, macrophages, dendritic cells, and microglial cells. GP120 binding induces a conformational shift in the trimeric GP, revealing a GP120 binding domain specific for one of many chemokine coreceptors such as CXCR4 and CCR5. These coreceptors vary across different cells and thus mainly determine tropism (Fanales-Belasio et al. 2010; Wilen~~, Tilton, and Doms~~ et al. 2012). The involvement of coreceptors form the basis of some anti-viral drugs such as Maraviroc, a US Food and Drug Administration and European Medicines Agency approved HIV/AIDS treatment. It acts by antagonizing CCR5, the secondary receptor of HIV in $CD4^+$ T cells. In particular, maraviroc binding induces a change to the inactive conformer of CCR5 (López-Huertas et al. 2017).

In terms of redundant receptors, integrins are of particular interest because ~~(Anderson, Owens, and Naylor 2013)(Z. Wang, Chui, and Ho 2010; Rudy L Juliano et al. 2011)~~they are commonly involved in the internalization of viruses. Integrins are heterodimeric cell surface receptors that mediate cell adhesion, migration, differentiation, and tumor growth. The binding of a virus to a host induces the clustering and/or structural changes of integrins, resulting in intracellular cues that enhance binding

Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight

affinity, drive structural changes in the cytoskeleton, and/or facilitate uptake. This is demonstrated by certain viruses such as the adenovirus whose secondary attachment to integrins initiates intracellular signals that ultimately lead to viral uptake (Stewart and Nemerow 2007). For the human cytomegalovirus, the binding of its glycoproteins to both the epidermal growth factor receptors (EGFR) and integrin on the host cell brings EGFR and integrins into close proximity, eliciting signaling responses that facilitate cellular uptake and nuclear trafficking (Wang et al. 2005).

For synthetic vectors, engaging multiple receptors presents an opportunity for programming more specific and efficient nucleic acid delivery systems. The use of multiple ligands for enhanced specificity and uptake is guided by knowing which receptors are overexpressed in the tissue or region of interest. Just as integrins are often implicated in virus entry, they have become popular targets for drug and gene delivery for their natural abundance, efficient endocytosis, and differential expression on a number of tumor cells and angiogenic endothelial cells (Wang et al. 2010; Juliano et al. 2011). For instance, Nie et al (~~Nie et al.~~ 2011) developed a synthetic dual-ligand targeted vector in which plasmid DNA is condensed by polyethylenimine (PEI). In this study, they conjugated PEG-ylated PEI-based polyplexes with peptides B6 and arginylglycylaspartic acid (RGD) that target transferrin and integrin, respectively. This strategy exploits the fact that tumor cells overexpress transferrin while vasculature that supply blood to these newly formed tumor cells overexpress integrins. Importantly, RGD-integrin binding stabilizes the B6-transferrin interaction. This design has shown to improve transfection efficiency and specificity. Thus, as illustrated in **Figure 3**, it demonstrates the power of mimicking the dual-receptor internalization of natural viruses such as the adenovirus, herpes simplex virus, and SV40 (Hussein et al. 2015).

In another study, Dong and colleagues (2018) depict the dual targeting ability of RGDK peptide sequence. In this particular example, they designed a siRNA/amphiphilic dendrimer complex decorated with a dual targeting peptide RGDK. The design of the targeting peptide is such that it protects and stabilizes the siRNA-dendrimer complex by electrostatic interaction. Similar to Nie et al.'s study, the RGD part binds to target integrin receptors on tumor vasculature while the full length RGDK interacts with neuropilin-1 (Nrp-1), which is expressed on tumor cells, thereby enhancing cellular uptake.

~~The high delivery efficiency of viruses is due to the elaborate use of ligands in the form of glycoproteins and peptides. Similarly, non-viral nucleic acid carriers employ aptamers, peptides, sugars, small molecules, lipids, hydrophobic groups, and antibodies to achieve transfection (R.L. Juliano 2018; Ni et al. 2016). Beyond cell targeting, these domains are essential for productive attachment, uptake, endosomal escape, nuclear targeting, and entry as illustrated in **Figure 2**. This section discusses how viral and non-viral vectors alike lock on to their target hosts, become internalized, and control intracellular fate through key design components integrated to overcome extra- and intracellular barriers of nucleic acid delivery.~~

4 Cytosolic delivery

For a virus to deliver its genome to the cytosol or nucleus, it needs to penetrate either the cellular membrane or a subcellular membrane within the cytoplasm such as the endo-lysosomal membrane. This section talks about how viruses and synthetic carriers alike manage to bring their nucleic acid cargo into the host cell interior with mechanisms to overcome cellular barriers.

4.1 Direct cytosolic delivery

Some enveloped viruses such as HIV are able to directly translocate their genome into the cytosol via cell membrane fusion. As mentioned in **Section 3.3**, the binding of the HIV glycoprotein to its primary

Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight

receptor drives structural changes within the glycoprotein, facilitating a subsequent interaction with a coreceptor that then mediates viral entry (Wilen et al. 2012). ~~(Fanales-Belasio et al. 2010)~~Binding to two receptors enhances the strength of viral attachment, and for HIV, this allows the N-terminal fusogenic peptide of GP41 to penetrate the membrane. The heptad repeats of GP41 interact to form a hairpin loop, facilitating the fusion of the viral and host cellular membranes (Chan et al. 1997; Fanales-Belasio et al. 2010).

For nonviral carriers, a particle can also be designed such that it directly transfects cargo to the cytosol (Jiang et al. 2015). For instance, Motion et al. (Motion~~, Nguyen, and Szoka~~ et al. 2012) ~~(Motion, Nguyen, and Szoka 2012)~~reported a promising phosphatase-triggered liposome carrier that was directly inspired by HIV. It incorporates an inactive phosphorylated version of the GP41 peptide that, when dephosphorylated, shifts to its fusogenic alpha-helical conformer. The phosphorylated form, on the other hand, has an increased random coil structure that is unable to interact with a lipid membrane. Since phosphates are overexpressed and secreted by diseased tissues, the fusogenic peptide is activated in a diseased cell, facilitating fusion with the plasma membrane and targeted cytosolic delivery. Such system has great potential as a nucleic acid carrier. ~~(Wilen, Tilton, and Doms 2012; Fanales-Belasio et al. 2010)~~Additionally, Vickers et al. (Vickers et al. 2011) showed that exogenous miRNA can be directly delivered to the cytosol of target cells by endogenous high density lipoprotein. This direct transfection is mediated by scavenger receptor B1 (SR-B1) (Vickers et al. 2011) and has also been demonstrated for the direct delivery of fluorescently labeled siRNA to SR-B1 expressing tumor cells (Shahzad et al. 2011).

In addition, siRNA (Jiang et al. 2015; 2018) and CRISPR-Cas9 ribonucleoprotein (CRISPR-Cas9-RNP) (Mout et al. 2017) can be directly transfected across the cell membrane using nanoparticle-stabilized nanocapsules (NPSCs). Previously shown to mediate the direct cytosolic delivery of small molecules (Yang et al. 2011) and proteins (~~R.~~ Tang et al. 2013), NPSCs are formed by assembling a preformed complex of nucleic acids and arginine-coated nanoparticles on the surface of an oil droplet (Jiang et al. 2015). The inorganic- and lipid-based hybrid construct efficiently delivered nucleic acid cargo to the cytosol with an siRNA knockdown efficiency of 90% (Jiang et al. 2015; 2018) and to the nucleus with a CRISPR-Cas9-RNP gene editing efficiency of 30% (Mout et al. 2017). In vivo assays of spleen-directed siRNA loaded NPSCs showed good selectivity and immunomodulatory activity, demonstrating the potential for targeted delivery (Jiang et al. 2018).

4.2 Endosomal escape

Most viruses and synthetic nucleic acid carriers are internalized via endocytosis. While viruses manage to escape into the cytosol efficiently, synthetic carriers pale in contrast, only having around 1-2% endosomal release (Gilleron et al. 2013). Thus, endosomal escape is the bottleneck of nucleic acid delivery and ultimately determines therapeutic efficiency (Gilleron et al. 2013; Shetee et al. 2014; Selby et al. 2017).

While direct fusion with the plasma membrane may seem simpler, endocytosis offers several advantages – one being evasion of molecular crowding in the cytosol and microtubule-assisted shuttling to the nucleus or other subcellular locations (Barrow et al. 2013). Furthermore, as endocytosis is often linked to signaling cascades, the invading particle can influence its intracellular fate by targeting the appropriate receptor (Marsh and Helenius 2006; Nemerow and Stewart 1999). For viruses, endocytosis can lower the risk of triggering an immune response because rapid endocytotic uptake minimizes the exposure of viral immunogenic epitopes to the extracellular milieu (Miyauchi et al. 2009). Importantly, the physical integrity of the viral capsid is responsive to both chemical and

Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight

mechanical stimuli brought about by interactions with the host. This provides a basis for disassembly once the genome has reached its target site (Yamauchi and Greber 2016; Greber 2016). Similarly, endocytosis enables opportunities to embed responsiveness of a nonviral carrier to endolysosomal cues. For these reasons and the overwhelming tendency for nonviral carriers to undergo endocytotic entry, research efforts are more directed towards enhancing endosomal escape efficiency.

4.2.1 ~~(Yamauchi and Greber 2016; Urs F. Greber 2016)~~Cellular cues drive endosomal escape via membrane fusion or penetration.

Staring et al. (2018) provides an excellent discussion of how viruses carry out endosomal escape to avoid degradation or recycling. For their remarkable endosomal escape efficiency, viruses have served as templates for engineering the endosomal escape mechanism of non-viral vectors. A unifying theme is a conformational change in viral structural proteins that drives viral and endo-lysosomal membrane fusion for enveloped viruses or membrane penetration by nonenveloped viruses. These structural rearrangements are triggered by cellular cues such as low pH or acid-dependent proteolytic activity. Such viral proteins or peptides contain ionizable groups such as critical histidine residues whose imidazole groups (pKa~6) are protonated as the pH drops in the endosome. These histidine residues act as pH sensors involved in pH-dependent structural changes of the protein or peptide as observed for the surface protein hemagglutinin (HA) glycoprotein (GP) of the influenza virus. Moreover, they also serve as internal buffers. This "proton sponge" effect leads to endosomal swelling and rupture. For this reason, histidine residues (5-20) are added to peptide domains (such as TAT) of nucleic acid carriers (Lo and Wang 2008). A research study by Meng et al. (Meng et al. 2016) has discussed a multifunctional peptide-based nanocarrier composed of different peptide fragments – a CPP segment (TAT) for cell penetration, an ELMD segment for endo-lysosomal membrane disruption, and stearyl moieties to improve hydrophobicity and cell membrane binding ability of the peptide-DNA complex. For the ELMD segment, six histidine resides were inserted to increase endosomal escape by "proton sponge" effect. All these amino acids were dextrorotatory to protect the DNA/peptide nanocarrier from proteolysis.

4.2.1.1 Membrane fusion

For the endosomal escape of enveloped viruses, the influenza virus is a classic model **(Figure 4A)**. The fusogenic HA has been used or mimicked as an endosomal escape domain. Following endocytosis, the acid-triggered proteolysis induces the conformational change of the viral GP spike. This exposes the hydrophobic subunit HA2 that facilitates the endosomal escape of the ribonucleoprotein contents into the cytosol (Pinto et al. 1992). Specifically, endosomal acidification induces a conformational change in HA that sequesters charged residues glutamate-15 and aspartate-19. This reveals a V-shaped HA conformer with a hydrophobic pocket that penetrates deeply into the endosomal membrane. The enhanced penetration increases the lateral pressure in the hydrophobic pocket and the surface tension at the interface of the viral and endosomal membranes. Altogether, these drive the hemifusion of the two lipid membranes (Han et al. 2001).

Synthetic HA2 analogs have demonstrated improved endosomal escape ability (Ye et al. 2012). Ye et al. (Ye et al. 2012) developed and studied different types of fusogenic peptides (HA2, R8) by conjugating them to gelatin-silica nanoparticles (GSNPs). These GSNPs were used to deliver plasmid DNA and their endosomal escape efficiency was measured and compared. They concluded that the endosomal escape efficiency of TAT-HA2 conjugate was superior as compared to others. Moreover, the concentration of the peptide dictates the extent of its interaction with the membrane. While the peptide domains only engage the membrane electrostatically at low concentrations, pore formation is observed at higher concentrations.

Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Heading 4
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight

The endosomal escape of the influenza virus can be largely ascribed to the sequestering of the hydrophilic cap of HA to reveal a hydrophobic domain HA2 that then engages the endosomal membrane. This mechanism has inspired Lönn et al. (2016) to develop endosomal escape domains (EEDS), which are hydrophobic peptides containing Trp and Phe residues. For EED-TAT-siRNA conjugates, the presence of indole and/or phenyl rings at an optimal distance of six PEG units from the TAT domain is able to significantly enhance the endosomal escape of siRNA. Additionally, the concept of hydrophobic unmasking has also been exhibited by NANs. Amphiphilic surfactant-DNA conjugates were constructed to mimic the disassembly products of the nanocapsule. The membrane permeating ability of these conjugates (Hartmann et al. 2018) suggests that the hydrophobic group revealed only after disassembly could facilitate the endosomal escape of the degradation products.

Similarly, pH-sensitive fusogenic liposomes **(Figure 4B)** have been developed to mimic the acid-triggered endosomal escape of viruses (Budker et al. 1996). Sato et al. described the delivery of siRNA for gene silencing using low pH-activatable cationic liposomes (Sato et al. 2012). The responsiveness to low pH is enabled by using a lipid containing a tertiary amine head group that is almost neutral at physiological pH but is cationic at low endosomal pH (Kogure et al. 2008; Moriguchi et al. 2005; Sato et al. 2012). The lipid also consists of two long linoleyl fatty acid chains, forming cone-shaped molecules that further mediate endosomal escape through membrane fusion~~(Sato et al. 2012; Sakurai et al. 2014)~~. Because the apparent pK of the ionizable lipid is 6.5, rapid membrane fusion and siRNA release is induced in the endosomes before lysosomal degradation occurs (Sato et al. 2012; Sakurai et al. 2014).

4.2.1.2 Membrane penetration

Unlike enveloped viruses that possess a lipid envelope capable of fusing with the plasma or endo-lysosomal membrane, nonenveloped viruses make use of membranolytic peptides to escape the endosome. While membrane penetration is not completely understood, the exact mechanism can range from temporary membrane destabilization to pore formation to complete disruption (Staring~~, Raaben, and Brummelkamp~~et al. 2018). The elegance of viral endosomal escape using membranolytic peptides is exemplified by the adenovirus. The mechanical stress caused by binding multiple receptors primes the shedding of the capsid coat (Burckhardt et al. 2011~~a~~). This liberates membranolytic viral protein VI that then creates small lesions on the plasma membrane. As a response, the host secretes lipid hydrolase acid sphingomyelinase that catalyzes ceramide production for membrane repair. The increased level of ceramide enhances interaction of protein VI with the endosomal membrane, leading to endosomal rupture. This illustrates how the host cell's natural response to membrane damage is exploited by a virus for it to escape the limiting vesicle (Staring et al. 2018). Moreover, a study by Ortega-Esteban and colleagues (2015) showed that upon virus maturation, the expansion of the genome stiffens virions. As in the case of the adenovirus, the rise in internal pressure renders the capsid more susceptible to disruption and, thus, contributes to the overall endosomal escape mechanism and eventual uncoating of the virus at the nuclear pore complex (Ortega-Esteban et al. 2015; ~~Urs F.~~ Greber 2016).

Similarly, the Glutamic acid-Alanine-Leucine-Alanine (GALA) peptide is a targeting and endosomal escape peptide that has been used in siRNA delivery (Subbarao et al. 1987; Kusumoto et al. 2013; 2014). GALA was originally designed to undergo an acid-triggered change from a random coil to a membrane-disrupting alpha helical structure (Subbarao et al. 1987). Later on it was found to target the sialic acid residues on lung endothelium (Kusumoto et al. 2013), making it a promising multifunctional ligand. On the other hand, KALA is a modified version of GALA with alanine to lysine substitutions and reduced glutamic acid content. These features allow DNA condensation, endo-lysosomal disruption, and nucleic acid release (Wyman et al. 1997; Shaheen et al. 2011). Miura et al. (2017)

Formatted: Font: Bold

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Heading 4

Formatted: Not Highlight

performed a complete study of KALA as a fusogenic peptide. They modified the surface of a DNA-encapsulating liposome with KALA peptide sequences. In this study, they found that as compared to the full-length KALA sequence (27 residues), the short-KALA3 peptide (14 residues) was the shortest KALA peptide to form a α-helical structure at physiological pH. Thus, short-KALA3 can be used to elicit transgene expression (Miura et al. 2017). KALA peptide has also been used before for delivery of siRNA-PEG conjugates (Mok and Park 2008).

4.2.2 Small molecules for enhancing endosomal escape efficiency

The fact that fusogenic or membranolytic peptides are often required to gain cytosolic access underscores the necessity for an endosomal escape component in a drug delivery system. This idea has been extended to various small molecules that can be used as tools to cross the endo-lysosomal membrane either through direct conjugation to or co-delivery with the nucleic acid cargo (Gilleron et al. 2015; Osborn et al. 2015; Maxfield 1982; Juliano et al. 2018; Joris et al. 2018; Du Rietz et al. 2020; B. Yang et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2017). For example, cationic amphiphilic drugs (CADS) have been shown to enhance siRNA delivery due to their ability to increase the permeability of the endo-lysosomal membrane (Joris et al. 2018; Du Rietz et al. 2020). On the other hand, oligonucleotide enhancing compounds (OECs) are small molecules covalently linked to siRNAs, ASOs, and single stranded oligonucleotides and have been screened for improved cytosolic and nuclear delivery without an external carrier (Yang et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2017). Through a set of structure-activity experiments, hydrophobic phenyl rings, the presence and relative placement of a tertiary amine, and carbamate modifications were identified as essential and tunable features for enhancing the therapeutic availability of the oligonucleotides. How OECs influence the intracellular redistribution of oligonucleotides is not yet clear but, similar to CADs, involves an increase in endomembrane permeability rather than complete disruption. Though the potency imparted by OECs holds great promise, the challenge of enhancing efficacy while minimizing cytotoxicity remains (Juliano et al. 2018).

Additionally, Orellana et al. (2019) reported the use of nigericin, a novel, small molecule endosomal escape agent, to enhance the cytosolic delivery of folate-conjugated miRNA. Nigericin is a proton ionophore that exchanges osmotically inactive protons inside the endosomes with potassium ions in the cytosol. The combined high concentration of sodium and potassium ions raises the osmotic pressure inside the endosomes, resulting in endosomal rupture and release of the miRNA payload.

4.2.3 ~~(Meng et al. 2016)(Han et al. 2001)(Ye et al. 2012)(Ye et al. 2012)(Miura et al. 2017)(Mok and Park 2008)(Pinto, Holsinger, and Lamb 1992)~~Intracellular receptor targeting as a potential endosomal escape strategy

For effective host cell infection, the Lassa virus (Jae et al. 2014) and ebolavirus (EBOV, Carette et al. 2011; Côté et al. 2011; ~~Han~~ Wang et al. 2016) escape the endosome via a critical switch from their extracellular receptor (involved in cellular attachment and entry) to an intracellular endo-lysosomal receptor to mediate membrane fusion (Jae and Brummelkamp 2015). This is commonly due to the pH drop in the endosome~~(Jae et al. 2014)~~ that primes the viral glycoprotein (GP) for a receptor switch (Staring~~, Raaben, and Brummelkamp~~ et al. 2018).

In particular, LASV was found to bind mainly to α-dystroglycan (Cao et al. 1998) as well as TAM receptor Tyr kinases, DC-SIGN of dendritic cells, and C-type lectins of liver and lymph nodes (Shimojima et al. 2012) and is taken up mainly through macropinocytosis (Oppliger et al. 2016). The trimeric LASV spike protein is composed of a receptor-binding domain (GP1), a fusion protein subunit (GP2), and a unique stable signal peptide (SSP) (Burri et al. 2012) that directs the polypeptide to the

Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto

endoplasmic reticulum and also interacts with GP2 during membrane fusion (Nunberg and York 2012). Structural studies support an entry model wherein endo-lysosomal pH (5.0-6.0) induces a conformational change in GP1 that facilitates an intracellular receptor switch to LAMP1, a late endosomal/lysosomal protein (Cohen-Dvashi et al. 2015; ~~S.~~ Li et al. 2016). Further acidification in the lysosomes (pH 4.0) sheds GP1, exposing GP2 that mediates membrane fusion (~~S.~~ Li et al. 2016). The pH-dependence of the conformational change is attributed to the pH-sensing His triad on the surface of the spike protein (Cohen-Dvashi et al. 2015; 2016). Mutation of these His residues reveals that LAMP1 binding is not necessary for membrane fusion but greatly enhances viral infection efficiency (Cohen-Dvashi et al. 2016).

Similarly, attachment of EBOV to the host cell membrane facilitates internalization principally through macropinocytosis (Nanbo et al. 2010), with evidence that the virus is also taken up via clathrin-mediated endocytosis (Aleksandrowicz et al. 2011). Several cell membrane contact sites have been identified that seem to facilitate virus attachment such as β1-integrins and Tyro3 (TAM) family kinase receptors, but no sites for direct interaction with the EBOV GP have been identified yet. C-type lectins (L-SIGN, DC-SIGN, and hMGL) have also been shown to enhance adherence of the virus to the host cell membrane. Due to the broad tropism of EBOV across different cell types and different host organisms, it has been difficult to identify cell surface receptors that facilitate internalization (Hunt, Lennemann, and Maury 2012). So far, TIM-1 was determined to be the EBOV receptor for epithelial cells (Kondratowicz et al. 2011). Upon entry, endo-lysosomal acidification activates proteases cathepsin B and cathepsin L that cleave the EBOV GP. Proteolysis reveals the active conformer GP2, which then binds to Niemann-Pick C1 (NPC1), a cholesterol transporter embedded on the endo-lysosomal membrane. This interaction facilitates the fusion of the viral and lysosomal membranes, releasing the viral nucleocapsid into the cytosol (Carette et al. 2011).

Because NPC1 is involved in vesicular trafficking, it is even more interesting that it is responsible for limiting lipid nanoparticle-mediated siRNA delivery by shuttling the bulk of the lipid nanoparticles back to the outside of the cell after endocytosis (Sahay et al. 2013). Moreover, inhibition of NPC1 greatly increases the cytosolic delivery of the siRNA cargo (Wang et al. 2016). A similar effect was observed when ESCRT-1, another endo-lysosomal protein involved in vesicular sorting, was knocked down to enhance the delivery of a therapeutic anti-miRNA (Wagenaar et al. 2015). Alternatively, the entrapment of oligonucleotides in the late endosomes can be exploited. Instead of inhibiting or knocking down endo-lysosomal-associated proteins such as NPC1, LAMP1, or ESCRT-1, a ligand that engages the intracellular receptor can be used to facilitate the cytosolic delivery of the cargo. This could potentially be applicable to lipid-based systems where membrane fusion precedes content release.

5 Nuclear Delivery

Unlike cytoplasmic viruses, nuclear viruses (such as SV40, adenovirus, influenza virus and HIV) need to travel further in order to replicate themselves in the nucleus of the host cell. They must cross a total of three cell barriers to reach the nucleus – the plasma membrane, cytosol and the nuclear membrane. Thus, they have evolved to use their structural features along with cellular transport machinery to hijack the well-protected nuclear import process. The size, structure, and composition of the viral proteins determines the mechanism by which it enters the nucleus. The structure and surface properties of nuclear viruses are also different from cytoplasmic viruses as the capsid of these viruses needs to be intact when they are traversing through the highly crowded cytosol but should breakdown in the perinuclear area (Cohen et al. 2011; Kobiler et al. 2012).

Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto

The nucleus is the main regulator of intracellular functions such as gene activation, cell division and proliferation, metabolism and protein production. As such, it is also considered as the most important target to deliver intact therapeutic exogenous oligonucleotides to treat diseases at the genetic level (Faustino et al. 2007; Pouton et al. 2007). However, cytosolic trafficking is a critical bottleneck for the efficient nuclear delivery of nucleic acids (Ni, ~~Feng, and Chau~~ et al. 2019). Previous studies show that when a pDNA is microinjected into the cytoplasm, the cellular enzymes degrade the DNA before it can reach the nucleus through Brownian motion (Cohen et al. 2009). Thus, it is necessary to protect as well as actively traffic the DNA to the perinuclear region.

To reach the nucleus, a number of different cytosolic trafficking strategies have been explored by nuclear viruses. Among these, the karyopherin-dependent and microtubule-assisted pathways have been extensively studied and mimicked for nucleic acid delivery (Bai et al. 2017). Thus, this section discusses these two common viral nuclear import mechanisms and how these pathways have inspired the development of nonviral vectors for therapeutic and diagnostic purposes (Cohen et al. 2011; Kobiler et al. 2012).

5.1 Karyopherin-mediated pathway

The nuclear trafficking of the viral ribonucleoproteins (vRNPs) is required for production and release of mature virions. To travel actively towards the nucleus, viruses use nuclear localization signals (NLSs) to mediate nucleus entry of the vRNPS. NLS sequences are short basic peptide motifs that are recognized by karyopherin proteins and are transported to the nucleus via karyopherin α/β-mediated pathway (Cros and Palese 2003). Detailed chemical and biophysical studies show that the influenza A virus, herpes simplex virus, and SV40 consist of these NLS sequences embedded in their viral proteins. These specific sequences interact with the α subunit of dimeric karyopherin α/β receptors with high specificity. The karyopherin α binding site classifies the type of NLS as either classical or nonclassical. The classical NLS (derived from SV40) binds to inner concave surface of the ARM domain of karyopherin α. On the other hand, nonclassical NLS are the viral peptides that bind specifically and exclusively to the minor groove of the karyopherin α. An example is the NLS obtained from influenza A virus (~~G.~~ Li et al. 2019). The trimeric karyopherin-NLS complex docks at NPCs and is passaged across the nuclear envelope and released into the interior. This transport mechanism is based on nucleocytoplasmic gradient of the GTP bound form of Ran protein as the Ran-GTP/GDP ratio is high in the nucleus but low in the cytoplasm. This difference in concentration acts as the driving force to transport the trimeric complex inside the nucleus (Fay and Pantéé 2015).

Miller and Dean (2009) summarized nuclear targeting ligands that can be used to deliver therapeutic nucleic acids. These ligands can be easily modified and conjugated to the surface of a nanoparticle or directly to the gene of interest. Variants of virus-derived NLS peptides are most commonly used as nuclear targeting ligands (~~Y. H. Kim, Han, and Oh~~Kim et al. 2017). Thus, carriers decorated with or nucleic acid cargo associated with the NLS peptide sequence also undergo nuclear uptake via the karyopherin α/β pathway (~~L. Pan, He,~~Pan et al. 2012; Ray et al. 2015; Zanta~~, Belguise-Valladier, and Behr~~ et al. 1999; Cartier and Reszka 2002). One such example by Hu et al. 2012 has been discussed in detail in Figure 5 wherein the classical NLS peptide sequence derived from SV40 virus was used to deliver a plasmid DNA (pDNA) polyplex across the nuclear envelope via karyopherin-dependent pathway (Hu et al. 2012).

Alternatively, the DNA nuclear-targeting sequence (DTS) is a 72 bp aptamer derived from SV40 and has innate affinity for NLS-tagged cytoplasmic proteins such as transcription factors (TFs) (van Gaal et al. 2011). DTS-containing plasmids bind to one or more TFs, and the complex is shuttled into the

Formatted ... (repeated)

nucleus. If cells are undergoing proliferation due to injury, the addition of DTS/NLS sequence shows limited effect in gene expression as the guard of the nuclear envelope breaks down (Miller and Dean 2009). So far, DTS expressing plasmids have been delivered by electroporation or direct injection. Thus, it is possible to use DTS as a targeting ligand for gene vectors but not *in vivo*. In addition, plasmids complexed with proteins like HMG-1, histone H2B proteins, karyopherin receptors, and nucleoplasmin show increased transgene expression due to nuclear uptake (Miller and Dean 2009).

5.2 Microtubule-assisted transport

Many viruses use microtubule (MT) facilitated transport to traverse the cytoplasmic medium. Viral proteins induce rearrangement of microfilaments and recruit molecular motors such as dynein and kinesin to traverse from the plus to the minus terminal of MTs (Döhner et al. 2005). The MT-organizing center nucleates the minus end of the MTs and is close to the nucleus. This is how the viral capsid is transported actively to reach nearby regions of the nucleus (Naghavi and Walsh 2017). Viruses such as the adenovirus, adeno-associated virus (AAV), and influenza A virus are able to hijack the cellular microtubule transport system, intercepting traffic to the nucleus. Amongst these, the adenovirus and influenza A virus are released out of the endosome before traveling along the microtubule in a non-vesicle dependent manner. In contrast, AAV is transported while within the endosome and the endosomal vesicle ruptures near the nucleus. The ligands that attach the endosomal membrane to the MT system are still currently unknown (Cohen et al. 2011).

In an effort to mimic viruses, the dynein binding protein (DBP) is often used as a ligand for nuclear uptake as it can mediate the transport of cargo via the MT-assisted pathway (Favaro et al. 2014; Favaro et al. 2018). A review by Midoux et al. 2017 (2017) has listed the dynein binding viral proteins and selective peptide sequences that have been used for efficient nonviral gene delivery. These peptides help to actively deliver the nanovector to the centrosome wherein the dynein interacts dynamically with the nuclear envelope and rearranges the nuclear lamin protein filaments, thereby increasing the permeability of nucleus (Dalmau-Mena et al. 2018). Moreover, Cohen and Granek (2014) provided theoretical insights on the rational design of spherical nanocarriers that require active transport to the nucleus. One recent example using such pathway is a peptide vector synthesized by Favaro et al. 2018 (~~M. T. de P. Favaro et al.~~ 2018). In this study, a dynein binding protein (TRp3) was incorporated into the vector to enhance microtubule-assisted delivery of an encapsulated gene towards the nucleus of the cell (**Figure 6**).

~~(S. Cohen, Au, and Panté 2011)~~

~~**2 The dynamic structure of a nucleic acid carrier enables genome protection and controlled release.**~~

~~An ideal carrier needs to find a balance between nucleic acid protection and release, two seemingly contradictory functions (**Figure 1**). A dynamic structure that responds to site-specific cues such as low pH, enzymatic activity, redox potential, high concentrations of ATP, or changes in pressure can help control the release of nucleic acid cargo. These cues can vary with microenvironments within a cell, enabling a biochemically controlled release. Alternatively, the vector can be made sensitive to external stimuli such as heat, light, or a magnetic field, which is more applicable to locally delivered formulations (Takemoto et al. 2014).~~

~~2.1 Viruses and Capsid Metastability~~

Formatted: Font: Italic, Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75", Hanging: 0.25", Space After: 12 pt
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Normal, Justified, Space Before: 12 pt

~~For viruses, this is achieved by the viral capsid—the protein coat that wraps around the viral genome. Its metastable nature provides protection and facilitates controlled release. Enveloped viruses possess an outer lipid envelope that provides additional encapsulation and can fuse with the host plasma membrane during uptake or endosomal escape (Flint et al. 2015). The viral capsid is composed of identical self-assembling monomeric units that are stabilized by nonspecific noncovalent interactions. The physical integrity of the capsid is responsive to both chemical and mechanical stimuli brought about by interactions with the host. This provides a basis for disassembly once the genome has reached its target site. For example, bacteriophages, the adenovirus (AdV), and the herpes simplex virus (HSV-1) release their genome following an increase in internal pressure in response to motor proteins or virus maturation (Greber 2016; Yamauchi and Greber 2016).For viruses, this is achieved by the viral capsid—the protein coat that wraps around the viral genome. Its metastable nature provides protection and facilitates controlled release. Enveloped viruses possess an outer lipid envelope that provides additional encapsulation and can fuse with the host plasma membrane during uptake or endosomal escape (Flint et al. 2015). The viral capsid is composed of identical self-assembling monomeric units that are stabilized by nonspecific noncovalent interactions. The physical integrity of the capsid is responsive to both chemical and mechanical stimuli brought about by interactions with the host. This provides a basis for disassembly once the genome has reached its target site. For example, bacteriophages, the adenovirus (AdV), and the herpes simplex virus (HSV-1) release their genome following an increase in internal pressure in response to motor proteins or virus maturation (Greber 2016; Yamauchi and Greber 2016).~~

~~Viruses have been used mainly for vaccine development and gene therapy. Roldão et al (Roldão et al. 2017) provides an extensive discussion of virus principles and applications in biotechnology. While viruses are historically produced and extracted from the natural hosts themselves, nowadays they are primarily produced through various cell cultures. Recombinant versions with attenuated or inactivated antigens can also be reconstructed from complementary DNA (cDNA) of a viral genome.~~

~~2.2 Virus-like Particles (VLPs)~~

~~VLPs are non-infectious, multiprotein complexes that mimic the viral capsid assembly but are devoid of the genome. Their utility as experimental tools and as therapeutic carriers have been thoroughly reviewed elsewhere (Roldão et al. 2017; Rohovie, Nagasawa, and Swartz 2017). While they are most commonly expressed in yeast cells due to relative ease of protein expression, relatively low production cost, and scalability, the use of mammalian and non-mammalian cells, baculoviruses, and bacteria has been reported (Roldão et al. 2017). Like viruses, VLPs have been successfully used in developing vaccines and vaccine adjuvants and their utility in gene, miRNA, mRNA, and siRNA delivery has also been explored (Roldão et al. 2017; Rohovie, Nagasawa, and Swartz 2017). Those that have shown potential for nucleic acid delivery include bacteriophage-based MS2, animal virus-based hepatitis B virus core (HBVc), and plant-based cowpea chlorotic mottle virus (CCMV). Target specificity can be tailored by chemical conjugation of or directly expressing targeting ligands on the protein coat (Rohovie, Nagasawa, and Swartz 2017).~~

~~While the ability of viruses and VLPs to efficiently encapsulate and transfect nucleic acids is remarkable, they are structurally more complex and, thus, typically require hosts for production and subsequent purification (Roldão et al. 2017), both of which may come at a high cost. Moreover, VLPs have a higher risk of triggering an immune response (Xue et al. 2015) and possess limited chemistry (Wagner 2012). Therefore, tuning properties such as target specificity, particle stability, and subcellular localization is restricted, motivating the construct of non-viral vectors (Wagner 2012). To stabilize the nucleic acid cargo, such non-viral delivery agents employ one or more strategies including~~

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Font color: Auto

~~chemical modifications, conjugation to amphiphilic groups, complex formation, encapsulation (Zhu and Mahato 2010)(Zhu and Mahato 2010), and self-generated sterics (Gudipati et al. 2019)(Gudipati et al. 2019).~~

~~2.3 Chemical Modifications and Conjugations~~

~~Chemical modifications and conjugation strategies may impart one or more of the following: in vivo stability, target specificity, cellular delivery, and potency through enhanced target binding affinity. Chemical modifications offer the least drastic change to the therapeutic, and the delivery of chemically modified free ASOs have been demonstrated. Such modifications may alter the phosphodiester backbone (phosphothiorates, boranophosphates, and locked nucleic acids), the ribose sugar (2' modifications, 4' thio), or the base (ribodifluorotoluyl nucleotide) (Corey 2007). Uncharged nucleic acid mimics such as peptide nucleic acids (PNAs) and morpholino oligomers present unique chemical properties and may improve biodistribution and efficacy. Details on the structure, properties, and applications of chemically modified nucleic acids and DNA/RNA mimics have been extensively reviewed elsewhere (Corey 2007; Summerton 2006; Karkare and Bhatnagar 2006; Chery 2016).~~

~~2.4 Cationic Materials and Polyethylene Glycol (PEG)~~

~~Viral assembly mainly involves electrostatic interactions between the capsid proteins and the genomic cargo. Similarly, many first-generation designs of delivery agents relied on the electrostatic masking of the polyanionic backbone of nucleic acids for successful delivery into cells. This is achieved by using cationic materials such as natural or synthetic polymers, dendrimers, proteins, peptides, and cationic lipids (Ni et al. 2016). Electrostatic interactions also strengthen viral attachment to the surface of the negatively charged host cells. Thus, viruses such as the hepatitis C virus (HCV)(Penin et al. 2001) and influenza virus (IV)(Arinaminpathy and Grenfell 2010) have conserved cationic regions in their glycoproteins that aid in membrane binding. In the same light, synthetic polycationic nucleic acid carriers not only allow compaction and protection from nuclease degradation but they also mediate cellular attachment and entry (Mislick and Baldeschwieler 1996). However, this uptake mechanism is nonspecific, and polymeric materials tend to form aggregates with components of the blood such as serum proteins. For this reason, nonionic, hydrophilic polymers such as PEG are commonly added to confer stealth. Additionally, the structural flexibility of PEG makes its integration into different formulations very convenient. However, while PEG-ylation imparts blood compatibility and circulation longevity, it can compromise cellular uptake and/or endosomal escape (Takemoto et al. 2014).~~

~~To address this limitation, PEG-ylation typically involves responsive linkages that can be cleaved by cellular cues such as low pH or external stimuli such as temperature (Takemoto et al. 2014). An alternative way of using cleavable PEG was demonstrated by Li and co-workers (Li et al. 2013)(Li et al. 2013) where they used MMP-7-cleavable peptides as linkers. Matrix metalloproteinase-7 (MMP-7) belongs to a class of zinc-dependent, extracellular proteases that are overexpressed on the surface of breast tumor cells. In their construct, the outer surface of the polymer-based siRNA-delivery vector was decorated with PEG attached to the core of the particle using a peptide substrate of MMP-7. When the peptide substrate comes in contact with MMP-7, the PEG outer layer is cleaved off, revealing a highly cationic dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate (DMAEMA) core that then engages the membrane, facilitating uptake. Thus, the selective attachment and entry of the resulting construct is afforded through proximity activation by MMP-7.~~

~~2.5 Peptide-based Vectors~~

Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Justified

Peptide-based vectors come in several forms such as self-assembling peptides and hybrid peptides. Cationic amphiphilic peptides are self-assembling peptides which consist of a hydrophobic and a hydrophilic domain, and they co-assemble into a well-defined nanoparticle (Kang et al. 2019). The hydrophobic region consists of non-polar neutral amino acids whereas the hydrophilic region has polar aliphatic residues. These peptides self-assemble to form a micellular structure. Small molecule drugs and DNA can be co-delivered using these multifunctional micelle-plexes, where each peptide plays a different role. For example, displaying a cell-penetrating peptide (CPP) on the surface facilitates binding and entry. His residues cause endosomal escape while Lys residues condense the DNA. These types of complexes have been used to deliver siRNA and plasmid DNA. Recent studies have also shown that the addition of stearyl, an alkyl chain, or cholesterol to the hydrophobic domain of self-assembled peptides further enhances DNA condensation and transfection efficiency (Kang et al. 2019)(Kang et al. 2019).

On the other hand, highly branched polypeptides are used as hybrid peptide-based gene delivery vehicles. This is achieved by covalently joining the multi-functional peptide sequences. The functional peptides are separated by spacers such as repeats of glycine residues that confer flexibility. Nucleic acids are also packed by condensation. Redox-active disulfide bonds can be used to connect peptides in a branched fashion, delivering genes more efficiently than linear counterparts. These disulfide bonds are then reduced in the cytoplasm by glutathione (GSH) to liberate the nucleic acid cargo as well as to reduce the cytotoxicity. On the other hand, highly branched arginine-rich polypeptides are multivalent and flexible – attributes beneficial for nucleic acid compaction and cellular entry. In summary, these reducible multibranched cationic polypeptides have the potential to be non-toxic, degradable vectors for gene delivery (Kang et al. 2019)(Kang et al. 2019).

2.6 Polymer-based Vectors

Among various polycationic formulations, polymer-based materials such as polymeric nanoparticles, dendrimers, polymer micelles, polymersomes, polyplexes, and lipopolyplexes benefit from their relative design simplicity and potential for multi-functionality (Takemoto et al. 2014; Yuan and Li 2017). The chemistry, molecular weight, amount with respect to the nucleic acid, and overall topology of the polymer determine its stability and transfection efficiency. Intracellularly cleavable linkages are typically inserted within the polymeric chain, affording a dynamic structure that reveals the nucleic acid payload in response to a site-specific stimulus (Troiber and Wagner 2011).

Multiblock copolymers impart modularity and enable multifunctionality. As an example, polymeric carriers are often based on the electrostatic condensation and shielding by a cationic polymer such as polydimethylaminoethyl methacrylate (pDMAEA). pDMAEA can then be copolymerized with a second block of P(N-(3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)acrylamide (PImPAA) and poly(butyl acrylate) (pBA) that mediates an acid-triggered endosomal escape. PImPAA and PBA were designed based on viral membranolytic peptides, and they disrupt the endosomal membrane in synergy through electrostatic and hydrophobic interactions, respectively (Gillard et al. 2014; Truong et al. 2013). Such cationic polymer-based carriers serve as valuable tools for assessing the potency of nucleic acids under study. Unfortunately, structural heterogeneity, imprecise surface conjugation, lack of structure-function insights, and cytotoxicity at therapeutically effective formulations hamper their clinical utility (Gudipati et al. 2019; Troiber and Wagner 2011; Lv et al. 2006).Multiblock copolymers impart modularity and enable multifunctionality. As an example, polymeric carriers are often based on the electrostatic condensation and shielding by a cationic polymer such as polydimethylaminoethyl methacrylate (pDMAEA). pDMAEA can then be copolymerized with a second block of P(N-(3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)acrylamide (PImPAA) and poly(butyl acrylate) (pBA) that mediates an acid-

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font color: Auto

triggered endosomal escape. PImPAA and PBA were designed based on viral membranolytic peptides, and they disrupt the endosomal membrane in synergy through electrostatic and hydrophobic interactions, respectively (Gillard et al. 2014; Truong et al. 2013). Such cationic polymer-based carriers serve as valuable tools for assessing the potency of nucleic acids under study. Unfortunately, structural heterogeneity, imprecise surface conjugation, lack of structure-function insights, and cytotoxicity at therapeutically effective formulations hamper their clinical utility (Gudipati et al. 2019; Troiber and Wagner 2011; Lv et al. 2006).

2.7 Lipid-based Vectors

For this reason, lipid-based vectors such as liposomes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLNPs) have been explored as nucleic acid carriers (Barba et al. 2019). Compared to other nucleic acid delivery systems, lipid-based carriers offer ease of manufacture and scalability. Their lipid formulation mimics the lipid bilayer, imparting biocompatibility and conveniently facilitating cellular uptake. Moreover, not only can lipid-based vectors be tuned for stability and target specificity, but their components are usually not biodegradable (Ghasemiyeh and Mohammadi-Samani 2018).

Among these, liposomes have shown the most promise (Barba et al. 2019). They are spherical vesicles made of a lipid bilayer with an aqueous core (Barba et al. 2019; Kulkarni, Cullis, and van der Meel 2018) and can be designed to carry both hydrophilic and lipophilic cargo (Barba et al. 2019; Ghasemiyeh and Mohammadi-Samani 2018). Modular release usually centers on the lipid formulation where the lipid envelope is destabilized either by low endosomal pH or by an external stimulus such as temperature. Phospholipids such as phosphatidylethanolamine (PE) and phosphotidylcholine (PC) undergo an acid-triggered conformational change that disrupts lipid assembly, facilitating cargo release. On the other hand, (Yatvin et al. 1978)On the other hand, thermoresponsiveness can be (Kono et al. 2010; Abri Aghdam et al. 2019)(Matsumura and Maeda 1986; Maruyama et al. 1993; Gaber et al. 1995; Tomita et al. 1989; Anyarambhatla and Needham 1999; Needham et al. 2000)(Anyarambhatla and Needham 1999)(Needham et al. 2000)(Needham et al. 2000)(Kono et al. 2010)achieved by heating a diseased tissue at the melting phase transition temperature of the lipid bilayer (41-42°C), inducing cargo release. Tissue or cell-targeting specificity has been achieved with the use of antibodies (Mallick and Choi 2014)(Abri Aghdam et al. 2019).

In 2018, Patisiran (ONPATTRO™), a liposomal vector developed by Alnylam Pharmaceuticals, became the first US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved synthetic carrier of siRNA into cells (Adams et al. 2018; Hoy 2018; Wood 2018)(Adams et al. 2018; Hoy 2018; Wood 2018). Despite their advantages over other nucleic acid carriers, lipid-based carriers, especially the earlier formulations, are limited by toxicity, immunogenicity at high lipid concentrations, and low bioavailability and biodistribution (Zatsepin et al. 2016; Huggins et al. 2019)(Zatsepin et al. 2016; Huggins et al. 2019). For this reason, the clinical translation of small interfering RNAs commenced more than a decade after the discovery (Fire et al. 1998) and mechanistic understanding of RNAi as a tool to probe gene function (Hannon 2002) and as an endogenous process that facilitates gene regulation (Setten et al. 2019)(Setten et al. 2019). Furthermore, other liposome formulations such as Doxil and Myocet have only been approved for small molecule delivery (e.g. chemotherapeutic agents like Doxorubicin) and are intended to cause cytotoxicity in diseased cells (Mallick and Choi 2014).

2.8 Inorganic Nanoparticles

Recently, inorganic nanoparticles are emerging as appealing synthetic vectors for nucleic acid delivery owing to their unique properties such as tunable size and surface properties, multifunctional capabilities, chemical and thermal stability, and low inherent toxicity (Loh et al. 2015; Y. Ding et al.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto

2014). Incorporating nucleic acid cargos into inorganic nanoparticles can be generally accomplished using the following strategies: complexation between negatively charged nucleic acid material and positively charged inorganic nanoparticle, direct conjugation of nucleic acid onto the inorganic particle with a stimuli responsive linker, and addition of cationic amphiphilic polymer to facilitate the assembly formation between the inorganic nanoparticle and the nucleic acid (Loh et al. 2015). The electrostatic interaction of the negatively charged phosphate backbone of the nucleic acid with either a positively charged inorganic nanoparticle or cationic amphiphilic polymer provides protection from nuclease degradation (Thomas and Klibanov 2003; Moret et al. 2001; Ferrari et al. 1999).(Feng et al. 2015)(Yen et al. 2018)The electrostatic interaction of the negatively charged phosphate backbone of the nucleic acid with either a positively charged inorganic nanoparticle or cationic amphiphilic polymer provides protection from nuclease degradation (Thomas and Klibanov 2003).

Another approach to protect and deliver nucleic acid cargos is via encapsulation using metal-organic frameworks (MOFs)(Liang et al. 2015; Tolentino et al. 2020; Y. Li et al. 2019; Poddar et al. 2019). These are porous structures built from metal or metal clusters linked by organic ligands (Li et al. 2019)(Li et al. 2019). The nucleic acid material can be accommodated in the MOF structure through electrostatic and coordination interactions. Such physical confinement and the characteristic positive surface charge of MOFs offer effective protection of nucleic acid cargo against enzymatic degradation. Importantly, MOFs can hold larger cargo (e.g. pDNA) and higher nucleic acid concentrations compared to micelles and liposomes (Li et al. 2019; Poddar et al. 2019)(Li et al. 2019; Poddar et al. 2019).

(Harrison 2008)To achieve intracellular response, the nucleic acid cargo needs to disassemble from the inorganic nanoparticle construct and escape the endosome.To achieve intracellular response, the nucleic acid cargo needs to disassemble from the inorganic nanoparticle construct and escape the endosome. The mechanism by which these events (cell internalization and endosomal escape) occur depends on the identity and properties of the inorganic core, chemistry of the conjugation technique utilized and response of other nanoparticle components to cellular or external stimuli (Sokolova and Epple 2008). For example, magnetic iron oxide (Fe_3O_4) nanoparticle (MNP), when utilized as a delivery vehicle, can be mechanically stimulated to produce oscillating magnetic fields which could then promote more efficient endocytosis (Fouriki and Dobson 2014). Furthermore, inclusion of cell penetrating peptide and cationic amphiphilic polymer (i.e. polyethylenimine, PEI) transfecting components assists in the endosomal escape via membrane destabilization and osmotic swelling , respectively (Thomas and Klibanov 2003; Dowaidar et al. 2017). On the other hand, biocompatible MOFs like Zeolithic Imidazolate Framework-8 (ZIF-8) possess a hydrophobic and positively charged surface (Zhuang et al. 2014), which enable them to interact with the cell membrane and be internalized through endocytosis.

Another interesting property of MOFs such as ZIF-8 is their pH responsiveness, wherein at low pH, the protonation of organic ligands triggers the disassembly of the MOF structure by abrogating the metal ion coordination (Zhuang et al. 2014; Tiwari et al. 2017). This is particularly beneficial for controlled delivery and release of nucleic acid material and any therapeutic cargo since endosomes contain an acidic environment (Li et al. 2019; Poddar et al. 2019)(Li et al. 2019; Poddar et al. 2019). In addition, the disturbance in endosomal pH due to the protonation of organic ligands and the burst of metal ion concentration, could cause osmotic swelling and consequently, endosomal rupture. For these reasons, MOFs such as ZIF-8 are gaining widespread attention as a viable nucleic acid delivery system.

2.9 Nucleic Acid Displaying Nanostructures (NADNs)

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

A promising use of a metal nanoparticle for nucleic acid delivery is exemplified by spherical nucleic acids (SNAs) (Mirkin et al. 1996; Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012)(Mirkin et al. 1996; Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012). SNAs radially display a high density of nucleic acids around a spherical nanoparticle. The introduction of high concentrations of salt masks the polyanionic backbone of the nucleic acids, permitting clustering around a very small surface area. SNAs have low immunogenicity (Massich et al. 2009) and are readily taken up by cells (Cutler et al. 2011) via caveolin-dependent endocytosis (Choi et al. 2013), eliminating the need for potentially toxic transfection agents (Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012)(Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012). The attachment of nucleic acids to a scaffold enhances their target binding affinity by restricting their conformational flexibility, reducing the entropic cost of binding (Lytton-Jean and Mirkin 2005). Importantly, the overall 3D architecture imparts nuclease resistance through steric shielding and enhanced local ionic strength (Seferos et al. 2009). While the metallic gold core provides a means of sensing and tracking the intracellular fate of the nanoconstructs (Mirkin et al. 1996; Cutler et al. 2012)(Mirkin et al. 1996; Cutler et al. 2012), it has no therapeutic use. (Brodin et al. 2015; Samanta et al. 2020)(Banga et al. 2014)Thus, later generations of SNAs have redirected towards biocompatible silica shells (Young et al. 2012). Nevertheless, this steric-based mechanism of nucleic acid protection has defined an entire class of nucleic acid delivery systems. These nucleic acid-displaying nanomaterials, or NADNs, have recently been reviewed by Gudipati and colleagues (Gudipati et al. 2019)These nucleic acid-displaying nanomaterials, or NADNs, have recently been reviewed by Gudipati and colleagues (Gudipati et al. 2019).

Designed to build upon the successful properties of SNAs, NADNs utilize densely packed oligonucleotides around a scaffold, enhancing oligonucleotide stability and permitting scavenger-mediated endocytosis but are built upon biodegradable core materials. The scaffolds of reported NADNs are chemically diverse (Gudipati et al. 2019)(Gudipati et al. 2019) and can be programmed for responsiveness to biochemical or external stimuli (Rush et al. 2013; Banga et al. 2017; Santiana et al. 2017; F. Ding et al. 2018; Roloff et al. 2018; Ruan et al. 2018)(Rush et al. 2013; Banga et al. 2017; Santiana et al. 2017; F. Ding et al. 2018; Roloff et al. 2018; Ruan et al. 2018). For example, our lab developed nucleic acid nanocapsules (NANs) comprised of nucleic acids photochemically tethered to the surface of stimuli-responsive, crosslinked micelles (Awino et al. 2017; Santiana et al. 2017). Nucleic acid nanostructures generally lack a fully established mechanism of cellular uptake and intracellular fate (Juliano 2018)Nucleic acid nanostructures generally lack a fully established mechanism of cellular uptake and intracellular fate (Juliano 2018). For this reason, following the design of first-generation esterase-cleavable NANs (Awino et al. 2017), the synthesis of NAN-encapsulated Au nanoparticles allowed the tracking of the intracellular fate of the construct. Through TEM, evidence has been shown for endocytotic uptake and subsequent pH- or enzyme-triggered disassembly (Santiana et al. 2017).

3 Barriers establish design considerations

The high delivery efficiency of viruses is due to the elaborate use of ligands in the form of glycoproteins and peptides. Similarly, non-viral nucleic acid carriers employ aptamers, peptides, sugars, small molecules, lipids, hydrophobic groups, and antibodies to achieve transfection (R.L. Juliano 2018; Ni et al. 2016). Beyond cell targeting, these domains are essential for productive attachment, uptake, endosomal escape, nuclear targeting, and entry as illustrated in **Figure 2**. This section discusses how viral and non-viral vectors alike lock on to their target hosts, become internalized, and control intracellular fate through key design components integrated to overcome extra- and intracellular barriers of nucleic acid delivery.

3.1 Targeting, Attachment and Entry

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

Tropism is the ability of viruses to target specific cell types by binding their surface protein or peptide ligands to specific host cell receptors (Ni et al. 2016). For example, the influenza virus (IV) targets bronchial and tracheal epithelial cells using the ligand hemagglutinin-1 (HA-1) that binds to the sialic acids of certain surface polysaccharides of the host cell (Mammen et al. 1998)(Mammen et al. 1998). In the context of synthetic delivery systems, targeted delivery confers safety, effectivity, and efficiency. It limits the release of the therapeutic to diseased cells or tissues, minimizing adverse off-target effects that could outweigh therapeutic benefits. Secondly, it enhances effectivity by localizing a high concentration of the drug to a specific site. Third, efficiency is achieved by providing access to sites such as certain cells or subcellular locations (e.g. nucleus) that are normally inaccessible to the therapeutic (Rohovie et al. 2017)(Rohovie et al. 2017).

Maginis (Maginnis 2018) provides a comprehensive review of how virus interactions with the host receptors govern pathogenicity. Worth noting is the redundancy in target primary receptors, diversity of secondary receptors, and evolutionarily conserved mechanisms among viruses. One such mechanism is the conformational changes involved in sequential binding to multiple receptors that lead to fusion or endocytosis. For example, the binding of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) glycoprotein (GP) to cluster of differentiation 4 (CD4), its primary receptor, drives structural changes within the GP and CD4, facilitating a subsequent interaction with a coreceptor that then mediates viral entry (Wilen et al. 2012)(Wilen et al. 2012). The involvement of coreceptors form the basis of some anti-viral drugs such as Maraviroc, a US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and European Medicines Agency (EMA) approved HIV/AIDS treatment. It acts by antagonizing Cys-Cys chemokine receptor 5 (CCR5), the secondary receptor of HIV in $CD4^{+}$ T cells. Maraviroc binding induces a change to the inactive conformer of CCR5 (López-Huertas et al. 2017). This temporal control afforded by the dynamic structure of ligands and multiple receptors presents an opportunity for designing more specific and efficient nucleic acid delivery systems.

Integrins are of particular interest because they are commonly involved in viral internalization. They are heterodimeric cell surface receptors that mediate cell adhesion, migration, differentiation, and tumor growth. The binding of a virus to a host induces the clustering and/or structural changes of integrins, resulting in intracellular cues that enhance binding affinity, drive structural changes in the cytoskeleton, and/or facilitate uptake. This is demonstrated by certain viruses such as the AdV whose secondary attachment to integrins initiates intracellular signals that ultimately lead to viral uptake (Stewart and Nemerow 2007).

For synthetic vectors, the use of multiple ligands for enhanced specificity and uptake can be guided by knowing which receptors are overexpressed in the tissue or region of interest. (Nie et al. 2011)(Dong et al. 2018)For instance, Nie et al (Nie et al. 2011) developed a synthetic dual-ligand targeted vector in which the DNA is condensed by PEI. In this study, they conjugated PEG-ylated PEI-based polyplexes with peptides B6 and arginylglycylaspartic acid (RGD) that target transferrin and integrin, respectively. This strategy exploits the fact that tumor cells overexpress transferrin while vasculature that supply blood to these newly formed tumor cells overexpress integrins.

Multivalent interactions between the viral ligands and host cell surface receptors not only amplify the strength of the interaction but also promote viral entry. This is exemplified by IV where the interaction of multiple capsid protein trimers (2-4 per 100 nm^2) with spatially concentrated sialic acid functionalities on the surface of the host cell (50-200 per 100 nm^2) is necessary for effective attachment and uptake (Mammen et al. 1998)(Mammen et al. 1998). This parallels with carbohydrate-based delivery systems such as siRNAs conjugated to N-acetylgalactosamine (GalNAc) for hepatic targeting. GalNAc, in turn, involves multi-site interactions with asioglycoprotein receptors (ASGPR) of

hepatocytes, facilitating endocytosis (Nair et al. 2014). Furthermore, binding may involve nonspecific electrostatic interactions with primary attachment factors (AFs) such as small and charged proteins, lipids, or carbohydrates (Boulant et al. 2015)Furthermore, binding may involve nonspecific electrostatic interactions with primary attachment factors (AFs) such as small and charged proteins, lipids, or carbohydrates (Boulant et al. 2015). The involvement of several receptors also implies the coordinated presentation of viral ligands (Ni et al. 2016). For the human cytomegalovirus (HCMV), the binding of its glycoproteins to both the epidermal growth factor receptors (EGFR) and integrin on the host cell brings EGFR and integrins into close proximity, eliciting signaling responses that facilitate cellular uptake and nuclear trafficking (Wang et al. 2005)(Wang et al. 2005). Additionally, some viruses further coat their surface with blood factors that expand their range of targets. For example, AdV associates with coagulation factor X (FX) in the blood, enabling liver retargeting (Alba et al. 2010).

Apart from high surface density, the spatial arrangement of the ligands is equally important. For example, the internalization of the simian virus 40 (SV40) necessitates the pentameric presentation of its viral capsid protein 1 (VP1) to successfully bind to the cell surface monosialotetrahexosylgangliosides (GM1) and facilitate endocytosis (Ewers et al. 2010). It is worth noting that the clustering of cellular receptors brought about by viral association with the host cell could precede intracellular signaling cascades. Thus, this provides the virus with a means to exploit or manipulate biological function for its successful internalization and navigation within the host cell (Ni et al. 2016). For IV, the clustering of sialylated Tyr kinase receptors as a result of viral attachment could facilitate the activation of tyrosine kinases that may then have a direct role on endocytosis (Sieben et al. 2018).

Many non-viral strategies have derived targeting domains from viral ligands for specific cell or tissue targeting. For example, the AdV-derived RGD peptide has been used to direct the nucleic acid delivery of lipoplexes, dendriplexes, and polyplexes to tumor cells overexpressing integrin $\alpha_v\beta_3$ on the cell surface (Danhier, Breton, and Préat 2012). The successful delivery of RGD-conjugated ASOs to melanoma cells has also been demonstrated (Juliano et al. 2008; Kang et al. 2008; Alam et al. 2008; Juliano et al. 2011)(Juliano et al. 2008; Kang et al. 2008; Alam et al. 2008; Juliano et al. 2011).

3.2 Cell Penetrating Peptides (CPPs) as ligands

Cell-penetrating peptides (CPPs) or protein transduction domain (PTDs) are short peptide sequences with cell penetrating ability. Their properties and use in macromolecular delivery have been reviewed elsewhere (LeCher, Nowak, and McMurry 2017; Taylor and Zahid 2020; Takechi et al. 2012)(LeCher, Nowak, and McMurry 2017; Taylor and Zahid 2020; Takechi et al. 2012). CPPs such as the TAT peptide (derived from the transactivator of transcription protein of HIV) are commonly hydrophilic and cationic, but amphiphatic, hydrophobic, or anionic CPPs have also been reported (LeCher, Nowak, and McMurry 2017). While many of these peptides are non-cell specific, cell-specific CPPs such as the cardiac targeting peptide (CTP) for cardiomyocytes and Huntingtin-associated protein 1 (HAP-1) for synovial cells have been identified using phage display. The uptake mechanism is not clear, but it is evident from literature that transduction occurs by both energy-dependent and -independent pathways. Internalization of CPPs is initiated by nonspecific electrostatic interactions with the surface of the plasma membrane followed by macropinocytosis. Increasing the hydrophobicity of CPP increases the tendency of cellular uptake. Thus, the cellular uptake pathway could change with the type of CPP, cell line and type of cargo attached to it (Taylor and Zahid 2020; Takechi et al. 2012)(Taylor and Zahid 2020; Takechi et al. 2012).

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

~~Although CPPs are simple, easy to conjugate, and have been used to deliver pDNA, siRNA, ASOs and other types of cargo in pre-clinical studies, the immunogenicity, toxicity, and lack of specificity of CPP-based therapeutics hamper clinical translation (Taylor and Zahid 2020; Takechi et al. 2012). Furthermore, CPP-based carriers still fall short of bringing the nucleic acid out of the endo-lysosomal track (LeCher et al. 2017).Although CPPs are simple, easy to conjugate, and have been used to deliver pDNA, siRNA, ASOs and other types of cargo in pre-clinical studies, the immunogenicity, toxicity, and lack of specificity of CPP-based therapeutics hamper clinical translation (Taylor and Zahid 2020; Takechi et al. 2012). Furthermore, CPP-based carriers still fall short of bringing the nucleic acid out of the endo-lysosomal track (LeCher et al. 2017).~~

~~3.3 Antibodies as ligands~~

~~Monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) have a been highly effective at targeting delivery of cytotoxic drugs to cancer cells (Sievers et al. 2001; Younes et al. 2010; Krop et al. 2010). Their ability to specifically and avidly bind to cell-specific receptors makes them equally viable targeting domains for biologics such as therapeutic nucleic acids. Their use in directing nucleic acid carriers has been demonstrated in several studies (Moffett et al. 2017; Palanca-Wessels et al. 2011; Ngamcherdtrakul et al. 2015; Huggins et al. 2019; Nanna et al. 2020). They can be either directly conjugated to the nucleic acid (Huggins et al. 2019; Nanna et al. 2020) or to the vector (Moffett et al. 2017; Palanca-Wessels et al. 2011; Ngamcherdtrakul et al. 2015). Antibody-RNA conjugates (ARCs) are promising in that they overcome possible limitations of nanoparticle-based formulations such as poor diffusivity, toxicity, and immunogenicity while still significantly extending the half-life of the cargo (Nanna et al. 2020). Earlier conjugation methods for therapeutic attachment to antibodies involve nonselective conjugation to Lys or Cys residues. Consequently, prior formulations suffer mainly from product heterogeneity (Huggins et al. 2019). Recently published works on ARC synthesis involved highly specific mechanisms for conjugation, giving a precise drug:antibody ratio (DAR) of 2 (Huggins et al. 2019; Nanna et al. 2020).~~

~~3.4 Aptamers as ligands~~

~~Nucleic acid aptamers offer another promising approach in delivering nucleic acid cargos to specific cell types (Dassie and Giangrande 2013). Aptamers are short, chemically synthesized, single stranded oligonucleotides (DNA or RNA), which adopt a specific three-dimensional (3D) structure and bind to their ligands with high affinity (K_Ds in the pico- to nano-molar range) (Sun et al. 2014)(Sun et al. 2014). Aptamers can be developed for a particular cell receptor via Systematic Evolution of Ligands by Exponential enrichment (SELEX) (Juliano 2016)(Juliano 2016). In the context of nucleic acid delivery, aptamers present several advantages in terms of clinical applicability, stability, and ease of synthesis. Specifically, due to their small size and low molecular weight, aptamers can penetrate tissue barriers and reach their targets *in vivo* efficiently (Sun et al. 2014)(Sun et al. 2014). They are also thermally stable and generally nonimmunogenic *in vivo*. In addition, the chemical synthesis of aptamers can be achieved in a rapid, large-scale and low-cost approach (Sun et al. 2014)(Sun et al. 2014).~~

~~Although aptamer-nucleic acid conjugates possess no innate mechanisms for endosomal escape on their own, aptamers can be conjugated on to nucleic acid carriers with endosomal escape activity as a way to improve cell specific targeting (Yan and Levy 2018). For example, Zhao and co-workers (Zhao et al. 2011) designed a nanocomplex composed of cationic PEI core endosomal escape component,~~

Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Justified

~~CD30 RNA aptamer targeting lymphoma cells and siRNA that inhibits the expression of anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK). Such an assembly was proven to selectively bind lymphoma cells, deliver the siRNA intracellularly, silence ALK expression, and arrest the growth of lymphoma cells (Zhao et al. 2011).~~

~~3.5 Small molecule ligands~~

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

~~Small molecules are commonly used as targeting ligands as they are easily synthesized at a modest cost. They are more stable than biological ligands such as aptamers and peptides, and their conjugation often is relatively simple. However, these molecules are often not the natural ligands of the target cell receptors and thus have lower affinity and specificity for a given receptor, the latter giving rise to off-target effects. Nevertheless, the relative structural simplicity and functional designability of small molecules make them attractive and viable targeting domains (Friedman et al. 2013)(Friedman et al. 2013).~~

~~For example, folate (Vitamin B9) is widely used for targeting folate receptor positive cell lines, with a high affinity (K_D = 1 nM) and minimal toxicity. Folate-functionalized vectors are typically internalized via receptor-mediated endocytosis, but reduced folate carriers (RFCs), though having lower affinity, directly enter the cytosol. Folate-expressing imaging agents are currently in Phase I and Phase II clinical trials, but they are not yet clinically approved for targeting therapeutic nanoparticles (Sikorski et al. 2015)(Sikorski et al. 2015).~~

~~Likewise, benzamides (anisamide, in particular) target sigma receptors that are upregulated in cancer cell lines. Benzamide analogues can also target dopamine receptors selectively. So far, these have been used to deliver small molecule drugs such as doxorubicin encapsulated in liposome but have not been explored in gene delivery yet (Banerjee et al. 2004; Mach et al. 2004). Likewise, benzamides (anisamide, in particular) target sigma receptors that are upregulated in cancer cell lines. Benzamide analogues can also target dopamine receptors selectively. So far, these have been used to deliver small molecule drugs such as doxorubicin encapsulated in liposome but have not been explored in gene delivery yet (Banerjee et al. 2004; Mach et al. 2004).~~

~~The Burgess lab synthesized a combinatorial library of bivalent small molecules that bind to specific parts of cell receptors (Shi et al. 2010). The general motif mimics the β-turn hot-spots of protein-ligand or protein-protein interactions (Burgess 2001; Shi et al. 2010). These bivalent small molecules are covalently attached to the surface of bilamellar invaginated vesicles (BIVs) to target tumor vasculature and deliver plasmid DNA for anti-angiogenic cancer therapy. The cationic ligands are modified with a hydrophobic tail that penetrate the cellular membrane and aid in uptake. Reversible masking agents in the form of neutral small (<500 MW) lipids are added to minimize nonspecific uptake. These agents shield the positive charge of BIV and are sequestered once the target receptor is engaged and fusion with the plasma membrane occurs (Shi et al. 2010).The Burgess lab synthesized a combinatorial library of bivalent small molecules that bind to specific parts of cell receptors (Shi et al. 2010). The general motif mimics the β-turn hot-spots of protein-ligand or protein-protein interactions (Burgess 2001; Shi et al. 2010). These bivalent small molecules are covalently attached to the surface of bilamellar invaginated vesicles (BIVs) to target tumor vasculature and deliver plasmid DNA for anti-angiogenic cancer therapy. The cationic ligands are modified with a hydrophobic tail that penetrate the cellular membrane and aid in uptake. Reversible masking agents in the form of neutral small (<500 MW) lipids are added to minimize nonspecific uptake. These agents shield the positive charge of BIV and are sequestered once the target receptor is engaged and fusion with the plasma membrane occurs (Shi et al. 2010).~~

3.6 The Endosomal Escape Challenge

Most viruses and synthetic nucleic acid carriers are internalized via endocytosis. While viruses manage to escape into the cytosol efficiently, synthetic carriers pale in contrast, only having as much as 1-2% endosomal release. Thus, endosomal escape is the bottleneck of nucleic acid delivery and ultimately determines therapeutic delivery (Gilleron et al. 2013; Shete, Prabhu, and Patravale 2014; Selby et al. 2017). One way this problem can be eliminated is by designing a particle that directly transfects cargo to the cytosol (Jiang et al. 2015)(Jiang et al. 2015). In 2011, Vickers et al. (Vickers et al. 2011) showed that exogenous miRNA are being directly delivered to the cytosol of target cells by endogenous high density lipoprotein (HDL). This direct transfection is mediated by scavenger receptor B1 (SR-B1) (Vickers et al. 2011) and has also been demonstrated for the direct delivery of fluorescently labeled siRNA to SR-B1 expressing tumor cells (Shahzad et al. 2011).

In addition, it has been demonstrated that siRNA (Y. Jiang et al. 2015; 2018) and CRISPR-Cas9 ribonucleoprotein (CRISPR-Cas9-RNP) (Mout et al. 2017) can be directly transfected across the cell membrane through nanoparticle-stabilized nanocapsules (NPSCs). Previously shown to mediate the direct cytosolic delivery of small molecules (Yang et al. 2011)(Yang et al. 2011) and proteins (Tang et al. 2013), NPSCs are formed by assembling a preformed complex of nucleic acids and arginine-coated nanoparticles on the surface of an oil droplet (Jiang et al. 2015)(Jiang et al. 2015). The inorganic- and lipid-based hybrid construct efficiently delivered nucleic acid cargo to the cytosol with an siRNA knockdown efficiency of 90% (Jiang et al. 2015; 2018)(Jiang et al. 2015; 2018) and to the nucleus with a CRISPR-Cas9-RNP gene-editing efficiency of 30% (Mout et al. 2017). In vivo assays of spleen-directed siRNA-loaded NPSCs showed good selectivity and immunomodulatory activity, demonstrating the potential for targeted delivery (Jiang et al. 2018)(Jiang et al. 2018).

While direct fusion with the plasma membrane may seem simpler, endocytosis offers several advantages – one being evasion of molecular crowding in the cytosol and microtubule-assisted shuttling to the nucleus or other subcellular locations (Barrow et al. 2013)(Barrow et al. 2013). Furthermore, as endocytosis is often linked to signaling cascades, the invading particle can influence its intracellular fate by targeting the appropriate receptor (Marsh and Helenius 2006; Nemerow and Stewart 1999). For viruses like HIV, endocytosis can lower the risk of triggering an immune response because rapid endocytotic uptake minimizes the exposure of viral immunogenic epitopes to the extracellular milieu (Miyauchi et al. 2009). Importantly, endocytosis enables opportunities to embed responsiveness of the carrier to endolysosomal cues. For these reasons, research efforts are more directed towards enhancing the endosomal escape efficiency.

Staring et al. (Staring et al. 2018)(Staring et al. 2018) provides an excellent discussion of how viruses carry out endosomal escape to avoid degradation or recycling. A unifying theme is a conformational change in viral structural proteins that drives viral and endo-lysosomal membrane fusion for enveloped viruses or membrane penetration by nonenveloped viruses. These structural rearrangements are triggered by cellular cues such as low pH or proteolytic activity. While membrane penetration is not completely understood, the exact mechanism can range from temporary membrane destabilization to pore formation to complete disruption. For their remarkable endosomal escape efficiency, viruses have served as templates in engineering the endosomal escape of non-viral vectors.

The elegance of viral endosomal escape is exemplified by AdV. The mechanical stress caused by binding multiple receptors primes the shedding of the capsid coat (Burckhardt et al. 2011). This liberates membranolytic viral protein VI that then creates small lesions on the plasma membrane. As a response, the host secretes lipid hydrolase acid sphingomyelinase (ASMase) that catalyzes ceramide

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

production for membrane repair. The increased level of ceramide enhances interaction of protein VI with the endosomal membrane, leading to endosomal rupture (Staring et al. 2018)The increased level of ceramide enhances interaction of protein VI with the endosomal membrane, leading to endosomal rupture (Staring et al. 2018). A study by Ortega-Esteban et al. (Ortega-Esteban et al. 2015) showed that upon maturation, the expansion of the genome stiffens virions as in the case of AdV, rendering the capsid more susceptible to disruption.

Viral proteins contain critical His residues whose imidazole groups (pKa~6) are protonated as the pH drops, thereby acting as internal buffers. This "proton sponge" effect leads to endosomal swelling and rupture. For this reason, His residues (5-20) are added to peptide domains (such as TAT) of nucleic acid carriers (Lo and Wang 2008). Similarly, viral fusogenic peptides such as IV HA2 have been mimicked for endosomal escape. Following endocytosis, the pH drop triggers the conformational change of the viral GP spike hemagglutinin (HA) via proteolysis, revealing the hydrophobic subunit HA2 that facilitates the hemifusion of the viral and endosomal membranes. Thus, the RNP contents escape into the cytosol (Pinto et al. 1992)Thus, the RNP contents escape into the cytosol (Pinto et al. 1992). This mechanism has inspired Lönn et al. (Lönn et al. 2016) to develop endosomal escape domains (EEDS), which are hydrophobic peptides containing Trp and Phe residues. For EED-TAT-siRNA conjugates, the presence of indole and/or phenyl rings at an optimal distance of six PEG units from the TAT domain is able to significantly enhance the endosomal escape of siRNA.

Synthetic HA2 analogs have demonstrated improved endosomal disruption ability. The Glu-Ala-Leu-Ala (GALA) peptide is a targeting and endosomal escape peptide that has been used in siRNA delivery (Subbarao et al. 1987; Kusumoto et al. 2013; 2014)(Subbarao et al. 1987; Kusumoto et al. 2013; 2014). GALA was originally designed to undergo an acid-triggered change from a random coil to a membrane-disrupting alpha helical structure (Subbarao et al. 1987). Later on it was found to target the sialic acid residues on lung endothelium (Kusumoto et al. 2013), making it a promising multifunctional ligand. On the other hand, KALA is a modified version of GALA with Ala to Lys substitutions and reduced Glu content. These features allow DNA condensation, endo-lysosomal disruption, and nucleic acid release (Wyman et al. 1997; Shaheen et al. 2011). Moreover, the concentration of the peptide dictates the extent of its interaction with the membrane. While the peptide domains only engage the membrane electrostatically at low concentrations, pore formation is observed at higher concentrations (Ye et al. 2012)(Ye et al. 2012).

Similar to IV, the concept of hydrophobic unmasking has also been exhibited by NANs. Amphiphilic surfactant-DNA conjugates were constructed to mimic the disassembly products of the nanocapsule. The membrane permeating ability of these conjugates (Hartmann et al. 2018) suggests that the hydrophobic group revealed only after disassembly could facilitate the endosomal escape of the degradation products.

Ebolaviruses (EBOV) have a unique mechanism of achieving endosomal escape. Endosomal/lysosomal acidification activates proteases cathepsin B and cathepsin L that cleave the EBOV GP. The proteolytic cleavage reveals the active conformer GP2, which then binds to Niemann-Pick C1 (NPC1), a cholesterol transporter embedded on the endo-lysosomal membrane. This interaction facilitates the fusion of the viral and lysosomal membranes, releasing the viral nucleocapsid into the cytosol (Carette et al. 2011). Because NPC1 is involved in vesicular trafficking, it is even more interesting that it is responsible for limiting lipid nanoparticle(LNP) mediated siRNA delivery by shuttling the bulk of the LNPs back to the outside of the cell after endocytosis (Sahay et al. 2013). Moreover, inhibition of NPC1 greatly increases the cytosolic delivery of the siRNA cargo (H. Wang et al. 2016). Alternatively, the entrapment of oligonucleotides in the late endosomes can be exploited.

~~Instead of inhibiting NPC1, a ligand that engages the intracellular receptor can be used to facilitate the cytosolic delivery of the cargo. This could potentially be applicable to lipid-based systems where membrane fusion precedes content release.~~

~~Various small molecules have been used as tools to cross the endo-lysosomal membrane either through direct conjugation to or co-delivery with the nucleic acid cargo (Gilleron et al. 2015; Osborn et al. 2015; Maxfield 1982; Juliano et al. 2018; Joris et al. 2018; Du Rietz et al. 2020; B. Yang et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2017)(Gilleron et al. 2015; Osborn et al. 2015; Maxfield 1982; Juliano et al. 2018; Joris et al. 2018; Du Rietz et al. 2020; B. Yang et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2017). For example, cationic amphiphilic drugs (CADS) have been shown to enhance siRNA delivery due to their ability to increase the permeability of the endo-lysosomal membrane (Joris et al. 2018; Du Rietz et al. 2020). On the other hand, oligonucleotide enhancing compounds (OECs) are small molecules covalently linked to siRNAs, ASOs, and SSOs and have been screened for improved cytosolic and nuclear delivery without an external carrier (Yang et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2017)(Yang et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2017). Through a set of structure-activity experiments, hydrophobic phenyl rings, the presence and relative placement of a tertiary amine, and carbamate modifications were identified as essential and tunable features for enhancing the therapeutic availability of the oligonucleotides. The manner by which OECs influence the intracellular redistribution of oligonucleotides is not yet clear but, similar to CADs, involves an increase in endomembrane permeability rather than complete disruption. Though the potency imparted by OECs holds great promise, the challenge of enhancing efficacy while minimizing cytotoxicity remains (Juliano et al. 2018)(Juliano et al. 2018).~~

~~Orellana et al. (Orellana et al. 2019) reported the use of nigericin, a novel, small molecule endosomal escape agent, to enhance the cytosolic delivery of folate-conjugated miRNA. Nigericin is a proton ionophore that exchanges osmotically inactive protons inside the endosomes with potassium ions in the cytosol. The combined high concentration of sodium and potassium ions raises the osmotic pressure inside the endosomes, resulting in endosomal rupture and release of the miRNA payload.~~

~~In many ways, the outstanding difference in the transfection efficiency of viruses and synthetic vectors stems from the lack of a consensus of what drives endosomal escape. Escape from the endosome is influenced by a large range of factors such as nanoparticle properties (size, shape, and composition), mode of cellular uptake, and the type of cell (Selby et al. 2017). Moreover, mechanistic insights tend to be context-dependent as they are influenced by multiple factors such as the type of carrier, type of cell, and experimental conditions (LeCher et al. 2017)Moreover, mechanistic insights tend to be context-dependent as they are influenced by multiple factors such as the type of carrier, type of cell, and experimental conditions (LeCher et al. 2017). Structural studies on determinants of endosomal escape, while informative, often do not address the possible interplay of uptake route and intracellular trafficking. Moreover, uptake mechanisms are overlapping and poorly understood, making it difficult to determine the exact uptake mechanism of a particular construct (Nelemans and Gurevich 2020). Filling such scientific gaps can guide the design of more efficient nucleic acid delivery systems.~~

~~3.7 Nuclear Targeting and Entry~~

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified

~~The cell nucleus is the main regulator of intracellular functions such as gene activation, cell division and proliferation, metabolism and protein production. As such, it is considered as the most important target to deliver intact therapeutic exogenous oligonucleotides to treat diseases at the genetic level (Faustino et al. 2007; Pouton et al. 2007). Apart from gene therapy, nucleus targeting can be applied to chemotherapy, photodynamic-photothermal therapy, synergistic therapy, resolving multi-drug resistance (MDR), and nuclear imaging (Seynhaeve et al. 2013; Qiu et al. 2015; Wu et al. 2015). For~~

this reason, aside from therapeutic nucleic acids, many small molecule drugs, photoactivable and ROS generating therapeutic modalities also need to be delivered near/into the cell nucleus (Faustino et al. 2007; Pouton et al. 2007).The cell nucleus is the main regulator of intracellular functions such as gene activation, cell division and proliferation, metabolism and protein production. As such, it is considered as the most important target to deliver intact therapeutic exogenous oligonucleotides to treat diseases at the genetic level (Faustino et al. 2007; Pouton et al. 2007). Apart from gene therapy, nucleus targeting can be applied to chemotherapy, photodynamic photothermal therapy, synergistic therapy, resolving multi-drug resistance (MDR), and nuclear imaging (Seynhaeve et al. 2013; Qiu et al. 2015; Wu et al. 2015). For this reason, aside from therapeutic nucleic acids, many small molecule drugs, photoactivable and ROS generating therapeutic modalities also need to be delivered near/into the cell nucleus (Faustino et al. 2007; Pouton et al. 2007).

Viral vectors such as adeno-assisted virus (AAV) are capable of delivering a gene of interest across the nuclear envelope. However, non-viral vectors are preferred due to the safety issues related to the viral carriers. Recently, many advances have been made in the field of nanotechnology aimed at optimizing the design and fabrication of non-viral nucleus-targeting nanovectors essential for enhanced therapeutic index and minimal undesired effects (Yao et al. 2013)(Yao et al. 2013). Although ultrasmall particles (typically up to 16 nm) undergo passive diffusion into the nucleus, many therapeutic nano-vehicles are larger than the size of the nuclear pore complex (NPC). These large carriers can achieve active transport through surface modification wherein the size, charge and density of the ligand plays an important role when nucleus targeting is considered. It is worth noting that compared to spherical nanoparticles, rod- and worm-shaped particles more readily undergo passive diffusion because their diameter tend to be smaller than the pore size of the NPC (Pan et al. 2018)(Pan et al. 2018).

Miller and Dean (Miller and Dean 2009) summarized nucleus-targeting ligands that can be used to deliver therapeutic nucleic acids. These ligands can be easily modified and conjugated to the surface of a nanoparticle or directly to the gene of interest in lieu of developing non-viral nucleus targeting gene therapy. For active transport, nucleus targeting ligands are used to deliver the gene which also facilitates DNA condensation. Variants of the nucleus localization signal (NLS) peptide derived from proteins of nuclear viruses (e.g. SV40, AdV, HIV) are most commonly used as nucleus-targeting ligands. Carriers decorated with or nucleic acid cargo associated with the NLS peptide sequence undergo nuclear uptake via the importin α/β pathway (Pan et al. 2012; Ray et al. 2015) Alternatively, the DNA nuclear-targeting sequence (DTS) is a 72 bp aptamer derived from SV40 and has innate affinity for NLS-tagged cytoplasmic proteins such as transcription factors (TFs). So far, DTS-expressing plasmids are delivered by electroporation or direct injection. Thus, using DTS as a nuclear targeting ligand for nanovectors requires further studies. In addition, plasmids complexed with proteins such as high mobility group 1 (HMG-1), histone 2B (H2B) proteins, importin receptors (such as karyopherin), and nucleoplasmin show increased transgene expression due to nuclear uptake (Miller and Dean 2009).Miller and Dean (Miller and Dean 2009) summarized nucleus-targeting ligands that can be used to deliver therapeutic nucleic acids. These ligands can be easily modified and conjugated to the surface of a nanoparticle or directly to the gene of interest in lieu of developing non-viral nucleus targeting gene therapy. For active transport, nucleus targeting ligands are used to deliver the gene which also facilitates DNA condensation. Variants of the nucleus localization signal (NLS) peptide derived from proteins of nuclear viruses (e.g. SV40, AdV, HIV) are most commonly used as nucleus-targeting ligands. Carriers decorated with or nucleic acid cargo associated with the NLS peptide sequence undergo nuclear uptake via the importin α/β pathway (Pan et al. 2012; Ray et al. 2015) Alternatively, the DNA nuclear-targeting sequence (DTS) is a 72 bp aptamer derived from SV40 and has innate affinity for NLS-tagged cytoplasmic proteins such as transcription factors (TFs). So far,

~~DTS-expressing plasmids are delivered by electroporation or direct injection. Thus, using DTS as a nuclear targeting ligand for nanovectors requires further studies. In addition, plasmids complexed with proteins such as high mobility group 1 (HMG-1), histone 2B (H2B) proteins, importin receptors (such as karyopherin), and nucleoplasmin show increased transgene expression due to nuclear uptake (Miller and Dean 2009).~~

~~On the other hand, the dynein binding protein (DBP) is used as a ligand for nuclear uptake as it can mediate the transport of cargo via the microtubule-assisted pathway (Favaro et al. 2014; Midoux et al. 2017; Favaro et al. 2018). These peptides help to actively deliver the nano-vector to the centrosome wherein the dynein interacts dynamically with nuclear envelope and rearranges the nuclear lamins, thereby increasing the permeability of nucleus (Dalmau-Mena et al. 2018). Cohen and Granek (O. Cohen and Granek 2014) provided theoretical insights on the rational design of spherical nanocarriers that require active transport to the nucleus. On the other hand, the dynein binding protein (DBP) is used as a ligand for nuclear uptake as it can mediate the transport of cargo via the microtubule-assisted pathway (Favaro et al. 2014; Midoux et al. 2017; Favaro et al. 2018). These peptides help to actively deliver the nano-vector to the centrosome wherein the dynein interacts dynamically with nuclear envelope and rearranges the nuclear lamins, thereby increasing the permeability of nucleus (Dalmau-Mena et al. 2018). Cohen and Granek (Cohen and Granek 2014) provided theoretical insights on the rational design of spherical nanocarriers that require active transport to the nucleus.~~

~~Other nucleus targeting ligands that have been used for the delivery of proteins are yet to be explored for nucleic acid delivery. As an example, Tang et al. (R. Tang et al. 2017)(Tang et al. 2017) have explored the nucleus targeting ability of boronate tagged proteins. Proteins synthetically modified with a simple aromatic boronate motif undergo both active and passive nuclear uptake. Passive uptake is due to hydrophobic interaction of aromatic ring with the NPC whereas active transport is through importin α/β pathway. As compared to peptides and oligonucleotide ligands that are prone to enzymatic degradation, this small molecule ligand opens up new targeting strategies. For nucleic acid delivery, these benzyl boronate tags can be conjugated to vectors via the benzyl ring or to the nucleic acid itself via a PEG linker.~~

~~Although the abovementioned strategies are applied to target the NPC, there are other types of nanocarriers which are delivered by disrupting NPCs using light. However, this strategy is only applicable when target cell death is desired (Zhu et al. 2018)(Zhu et al. 2018). Nonetheless, designing systems that are responsive to external stimuli afford manual control when intracellular biochemical stimuli cannot be used for controlled nuclear translocation. Thus, compared to conventional targeting strategies, light- or heat- responsive nanoparticles can be the future of the improved intra-nuclear delivery.~~

6 Concluding Remarks

~~4~~

Evolution has honed viruses to be master hijackers of a broad range of host cells. ~~While t~~They~~they~~ possess unique structural and mechanistic features, ~~,~~wherein~~,~~ overarching themes such as capsid metastability, genome protection, stimuli-responsiveness, receptor duality, and synergistic ligand activity make them attractive templates for the design of non-viral nucleic acid carriers. Based on these outstanding characteristics of viruses, it is evident that an ideal carrier needs to find a balance between nucleic acid protection and release, two seemingly contradictory functions. A dynamic structure that responds to site-specific cues such as low pH or enzymatic activity help to control the release of nucleic acid cargo. These cues can vary with microenvironments within a cell, enabling biochemically

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Normal, Justified, Space Before: 12 pt

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

controlled release mechanisms. Alternatively, the vector can be made sensitive to external stimuli such as light or temperature, which is more applicable to locally delivered formulations (Takemoto et al. 2014).

Formatted: Not Highlight

WWhile therapeutic nucleic acids have made it to the clinical setting, extrahepatic targeting and endosomal escape remain as major hurdles in their delivery (Dowdy 2017). Viruses commonly target multiple receptors for enhanced specificity and uptake, and this collective feature has been applied by synthetic carriers.(Dowdy 2017). Viral mimicry and the development of nucleic acid vectors iterate with our understanding of viral mechanism. Accordingly, advancements in techniques that identify viral ligands and corresponding host receptors, interrogate structure, and probe dynamics of ligand-receptor interactions maycan be translated to the design of more effective targeting domains for synthetic carriers.

In many ways, the outstanding difference in the transfection efficiency of viruses and synthetic vectors stems from the lack of a consensus of what drives endosomal escape. Escape from the endosome is influenced by a large range of factors such as nanoparticle properties (size, shape, and composition), mode of cellular uptake, and the type of cell (Selby et al. 2017). Moreover, mechanistic insights tend to be context-dependent as they are influenced by multiple factors such as the type of carrier, type of cell, and experimental conditions (LeCher et al. 2017). Structural studies on determinants of endosomal escape, while informative, often do not address the possible interplay of uptake route and intracellular trafficking. Moreover, uptake mechanisms are overlapping and poorly understood, making it difficult to determine the exact uptake mechanism of a particular construct (Nelemans and Gurevich 2020). As uptake mechanisms typically involve signaling cascades, their relationship with intracellular trafficking are important considerations. Also, the implication of recycling pathways in viral and non-viral cytosolic access (Carette et al. 2011; Sahay et al. 2013; Wang et al. 2016) suggests further studies on their exact role in therapeutic delivery. Filling such scientific gaps may help guide the design of more efficient nucleic acid delivery systems. Additionally, some viruses (such as the adenovirus) have been found to exploit cellular responses to membrane disruption concurrent with membrane fusion or penetration (Staring et al. 2018). In this light, future synthetic carriers may also be tailored to utilize host damage control to enhance therapeutic delivery. For this to be an effective strategy, it is imperative that the sensing of and response to invading particles by the host cell be exhaustively studied.~~In many ways, the outstanding difference in the transfection efficiency of viruses and synthetic vectors stems from the lack of a consensus of what drives endosomal escape. Escape from the endosome is influenced by a large range of factors such as nanoparticle properties (size, shape, and composition), mode of cellular uptake, and the type of cell (Selby et al. 2017). Moreover, mechanistic insights tend to be context-dependent as they are influenced by multiple factors such as the type of carrier, type of cell, and experimental conditions (LeCher et al. 2017). Structural studies on determinants of endosomal escape, while informative, often do not address the possible interplay of uptake route and intracellular trafficking. Moreover, uptake mechanisms are overlapping and poorly understood, making it difficult to determine the exact uptake mechanism of a particular construct (Nelemans and Gurevich 2020). As uptake mechanisms typically involve signaling cascades, their relationship with intracellular trafficking are important considerations. Filling such scientific gaps may help guide the design of more efficient nucleic acid delivery systems. Viral mimicry and the development of nucleic acid vectors iterate with our understanding of viral mechanism. Accordingly, advancements in techniques that identify viral ligands and corresponding host receptors, interrogate structure, and probe dynamics of ligand-receptor interactions can be translated to the design of more effective targeting domains for synthetic carriers.Additionally, some viruses (such as the adenovirus)~~

have been found to exploit cellular responses to membrane disruption concurrent with membrane fusion or penetration (Staring, Raaben, and Brummelkamp et al. 2018). In this light, future synthetic carriers may also be tailored to utilize host damage control to enhance therapeutic delivery. For this to be an effective strategy, it is imperative that the sensing of and response to invading particles by the host cell be exhaustively studied.(Staring, Raaben, and Brummelkamp 2018) As uptake mechanisms typically involve signaling cascades, their relationship with intracellular trafficking are important considerations.

Viral mimicry and the development of nucleic acid vectors iterate with our understanding of viral mechanism. Accordingly, advancements in techniques that identify viral ligands and corresponding host receptors, interrogate structure, and probe dynamics of ligand-receptor interactions can be translated to the design of more effective targeting domains for synthetic carriers. As uptake mechanisms typically involve signaling cascades, their relationship with intracellular trafficking are important considerations.

Quantitative and qualitative assays have been developed to track the intracellular fate of carriers. Such techniques are commonly based on electron (Gilleron et al. 2013) and fluorescence microscopy (Lönn et al. 2016; Du Rietz et al. 2020; Kilchrist et al. 2019) and have provided valuable insights on trafficking and transfection efficiency (Juliano 2018). Furthermore, the lack of quantitative techniques to directly measure cytosolic delivery (Lönn et al. 2016) has motivated recent works to establish universal platforms that precisely calculate endosomal escape efficiency (Gilleron et al. 2013; Lönn et al. 2016) and correlate endosomal disruption with transfection efficiency (Du Rietz et al. 2020; Kilchrist et al. 2019). Additionally, the implication of recycling pathways in viral and non-viral cytosolic access (Carette et al. 2011; Sahay et al. 2013; Haitang Wang et al. 2016) suggests further studies on their exact role in therapeutic delivery.Quantitative and qualitative assays have been developed to track the intracellular fate of carriers. Such techniques are commonly based on electron (Gilleron et al. 2013) and fluorescence microscopy (Lönn et al. 2016; Du Rietz et al. 2020; Kilchrist et al. 2019) and have provided valuable insights on trafficking and transfection efficiency (Juliano 2018). Furthermore, the lack of quantitative techniques to directly measure cytosolic delivery (Lönn et al. 2016) has motivated recent works to establish universal platforms that precisely calculate endosomal escape efficiency (Gilleron et al. 2013; Lönn et al. 2016) and correlate endosomal disruption with transfection efficiency (Du Rietz et al. 2020; Kilchrist et al. 2019). Additionally, the implication of recycling pathways in viral and non-viral cytosolic access (Carette et al. 2011; Sahay et al. 2013; H. Wang et al. 2016) suggests further studies on their exact role in therapeutic delivery.

Finally, nuclear delivery presents an additional task for nuclear targeted cargo. Although ultrasmall particles (16 nm or less) undergo passive diffusion, many therapeutic nano-vehicles are larger than the size of the nuclear pore complex (NPC, L. Pan, Liu, and ShiPan et al. 2018). Thus, nuclear targeted carriers incorporate an NLS peptide or DTS to target the vector towards the nucleus of the cell. Although these targeting domains are derived from nuclear viruses, it may be important to mimic how viruses present them. In particular, the unmasking of NLS peptide in case of SV40 and HIV virus only when it is needed reduces the off-target binding and increases the karyopherin-mediated uptake (Fanales-Belasio et al. 2010; Nakanishi et al. 2002). On the other hand, the kinesin light chain helps adenovirus to uncoat at the NPC and release just the viral genome instead of whole/disassembled capsid bound viral genome. These kinds of smart techniques can be explored further as current synthetic carriers are designed to deliver the whole construct to the nucleus and not just the nucleic acid cargo

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"

~~(Hu et al. 2012; M. T. de P. Favaro et al. 2018). By balancing genome protection and controlled release within or near the nucleus, toxic and off-target effects can be reduced (J. Yao et al. 2013).~~

~~Moreover, other nuclear targeting ligands that have been used for the delivery of proteins are yet to be explored for nucleic acid delivery. As an example, Tang et al. (R. Tang et al. 2017) have explored the nucleus targeting ability of boronate tagged proteins. Proteins synthetically modified with a simple aromatic boronate motif undergo both active and passive nuclear uptake. Passive uptake is due to hydrophobic interaction of the aromatic ring of the motif with the NPC whereas active transport is through karyopherin α/β pathway. As compared to peptides and oligonucleotide ligands that are prone to enzymatic degradation, this small molecule ligand opens up new targeting strategies. With respect to oligonucleotides, these benzyl boronate tags can be conjugated to gene encapsulating vectors by directly attaching it to the benzyl ring or by conjugating to the gene itself. Such emerging tools for nucleus targeting present opportunities for enhancing and diversifying strategies for the nuclear delivery of therapeutic nucleic acids.~~In summary, viruses can serve as a source of inspiration for chemists and materials scientists alike in the design considerations of non-viral vectors due to their efficient uptake and delivery of nucleic acid cargo. By designing nanoscale materials with stimuli-responsive properties and efficient targeting and internalization, therapeutic nucleic acids can be more rapidly brought forward for clinical application.

~~Nuclear targeting and entry present an additional task for nucleus-targeted cargo. Current strategies are limited to either passive diffusion or the use of proteins or peptides that direct the cargo to the nucleus via importin-dependent or -independent pathways. Emerging tools for nucleus targeting and selective release present opportunities for enhancing and diversifying strategies for nuclear delivery of therapeutic nucleic acids.~~

~~5~~7 Author Contributions

All authors have contributed to the design and writing of this work and have approved it for publication.

~~6~~8 Contribution to the Field

The delivery of therapeutic nucleic acids into cells is an area of growing interest in the medical and pharmaceutical fields. Despite the immense potential of these biological molecules to treat diseases through gene regulation, they have proven challenging to translate clinically. This review seeks to provide examples of how chemical and biochemical mechanisms by which viruses enter host cells can serve as a design template for non-viral nucleic acid delivery. Specifically, how viruses engage cell membranes is reviewed, along with current synthetic formulations for delivering RNA and DNA that find inspiration in various ways from viruses. The main bottlenecks to the successful delivery of active nucleic acids into cells, that of cell-specific targeting and endosomal escape, are discussed alongside the mechanisms by which viruses overcome such barriers.~~The delivery of therapeutic nucleic acids into cells is an area of growing interest in~~

~~7~~9 References

Abri Aghdam, Marjan, Roya Bagheri, Jafar Mosafer, Behzad Baradaran, Mahmoud Hashemzaei, Amir Baghbanzadeh, Miguel de la Guardia, and Ahad Mokhtarzadeh. 2019. "Recent Advances on Thermosensitive and PH-Sensitive Liposomes Employed in Controlled Release." *Journal of Controlled Release* 315 (December): 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2019.09.018.

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font:

Adams, David, Alejandra Gonzalez-Duarte, William D. O'Riordan, Chih-Chao Yang, Mitsuharu Ueda, Arnt V. Kristen, Ivailo Tournev, et al. 2018. "Patisiran, an RNAi Therapeutic, for Hereditary Transthyretin Amyloidosis." *The New England Journal of Medicine* 379 (1): 11–21. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1716153.

Akinc, Akin, William Querbes, Soma De, June Qin, Maria Frank-Kamenetsky, K. Narayanannair Jayaprakash, Muthusamy Jayaraman, et al. 2010. "Targeted Delivery of RNAi Therapeutics With Endogenous and Exogenous Ligand-Based Mechanisms." *Molecular Therapy* 18 (7): 1357–64. https://doi.org/10.1038/mt.2010.85.

Alam, Md Rowshon, Vidula Dixit, Hyunmin Kang, Zi-Bo Li, Xiaoyuan Chen, JoAnn Trejo, Michael Fisher, and Rudy L. Juliano. 2008. "Intracellular Delivery of an Anionic Antisense Oligonucleotide via Receptor-Mediated Endocytosis." *Nucleic Acids Research* 36 (8): 2764–76. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkn115.

Aleksandrowicz, Paulina, Andrea Marzi, Nadine Biedenkopf, Nadine Beimforde, Stephan Becker, Thomas Hoenen, Heinz Feldmann, and Hans-Joachim Schnittler. 2011. "Ebola Virus Enters Host Cells by Macropinocytosis and Clathrin-Mediated Endocytosis." *The Journal of Infectious Diseases* 204 (Suppl 3): S957–67. https://doi.org/10.1093/infdis/jir326.

Alipour, Mohsen, Saman Hosseinkhani, Reza Sheikhnejad, and Roya Cheraghi. 2017. "Nano-Biomimetic Carriers Are Implicated in Mechanistic Evaluation of Intracellular Gene Delivery." *Scientific Reports* 7 (1): 41507. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep41507.

Ämmälä, C., W. J. Drury, L. Knerr, I. Ahlstedt, P. Stillemark-Billton, C. Wennberg-Huldt, E.-M. Andersson, et al. 2018. "Targeted Delivery of Antisense Oligonucleotides to Pancreatic β-Cells." *Science Advances* 4 (10): eaat3386. https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aat3386.

Anyarambhatla, Gopal R., and David Needham. 1999. "Enhancement of the Phase Transition Permeability of DPPC Liposomes by Incorporation of MPPC: A New Temperature-Sensitive Liposome for Use with Mild Hyperthermia." *Journal of Liposome Research* 9 (4): 491–506. https://doi.org/10.3109/08982109909035549.

Arana, Lide, Laura Bayón-Cordero, Laura Isabel Sarasola, Miren Berasategi, Sandra Ruiz, and Itziar Alkorta. 2019. "Solid Lipid Nanoparticles Surface Modification Modulates Cell Internalization and Improves Chemotoxic Treatment in an Oral Carcinoma Cell Line." *Nanomaterials* 9 (3). https://doi.org/10.3390/nano9030464.

Arinaminpathy, Nimalan, and Bryan Grenfell. 2010. "Dynamics of Glycoprotein Charge in the Evolutionary History of Human Influenza." *PLoS ONE* 5 (12). https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015674.

Asai, Tomohiro, Saori Matsushita, Eriya Kenjo, Takuma Tsuzuku, Norihito Yonenaga, Hiroyuki Koide, Kentaro Hatanaka, et al. 2011. "Dicetyl Phosphate-Tetraethylenepentamine-Based Liposomes for Systemic SiRNA Delivery." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 22 (3): 429–35. https://doi.org/10.1021/bc1004697.

Ashley, Carlee E., Eric C. Carnes, Genevieve K. Phillips, Paul N. Durfee, Mekensey D. Buley, Christopher A. Lino, David P. Padilla, et al. 2011. "Cell-Specific Delivery of Diverse Cargos by Bacteriophage MS2 Virus-like Particles." *ACS Nano* 5 (7): 5729–45. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn201397z.

Awino, Joseph K., Saketh Gudipati, Alyssa K. Hartmann, Joshua J. Santiana, Dominic F. Cairns-Gibson, Nicole Gomez, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2017. "Nucleic Acid Nanocapsules for

Enzyme-Triggered Drug Release." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 139 (18): 6278–81. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.6b13087.

Bai, Haiqing, Gillian M. Schiralli Lester, Laura C. Petishnok, and David A. Dean. 2017. "Cytoplasmic Transport and Nuclear Import of Plasmid DNA." *Bioscience Reports* 37 (BSR20160616). https://doi.org/10.1042/BSR20160616.

Banerjee, Rajkumar, Pradeep Tyagi, Song Li, and Leaf Huang. 2004. "Anisamide-Targeted Stealth Liposomes: A Potent Carrier for Targeting Doxorubicin to Human Prostate Cancer Cells." *International Journal of Cancer* 112 (4): 693–700. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.20452.

Banga, Resham J., Natalia Chernyak, Suguna P. Narayan, SonBinh T. Nguyen, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2014. "Liposomal Spherical Nucleic Acids." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 136 (28): 9866–69. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja504845f.

Banga, Resham J., Brian Meckes, Suguna P. Narayan, Anthony J. Sprangers, SonBinh T. Nguyen, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2017. "Cross-Linked Micellar Spherical Nucleic Acids from Thermoresponsive Templates." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 139 (12): 4278–81. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.6b13359.

Barba, Anna Angela, Sabrina Bochicchio, Annalisa Dalmoro, and Gaetano Lamberti. 2019. "Lipid Delivery Systems for Nucleic-Acid-Based-Drugs: From Production to Clinical Applications." *Pharmaceutics* 11 (8). https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics11080360.

Barrow, Eric, Anthony V Nicola, and Jin Liu. 2013. "Multiscale Perspectives of Virus Entry via Endocytosis." *Virology Journal* 10 (June): 177. https://doi.org/10.1186/1743-422X-10-177.

Beniac, Daniel R., Pasquale L. Melito, Shauna L. deVarennes, Shannon L. Hiebert, Melissa J. Rabb, Lindsey L. Lamboo, Steven M. Jones, and Timothy F. Booth. 2012. "The Organisation of Ebola Virus Reveals a Capacity for Extensive, Modular Polyploidy." *PLOS ONE* 7 (1): e29608. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0029608.

Brandenburg, Boerries, Lars Stockl, Cindy Gutzeit, Martin Roos, Joachim Lupberger, Ruth Schwartlander, Hans Gelderblom, Igor M. Sauer, Peter Hans Hofschneider, and Eberhard Hildt. 2005. "A Novel System for Efficient Gene Transfer into Primary Human Hepatocytes via Cell-Permeable Hepatitis B Virus–like Particle." *Hepatology* 42 (6): 1300–1309. https://doi.org/10.1002/hep.20950.

Breuzard, Gilles, Magdalena Tertil, Cristine Gonçalves, Hervé Cheradame, Philippe Géguan, Chantal Pichon, and Patrick Midoux. 2008. "Nuclear Delivery of NFκB-Assisted DNA/Polymer Complexes: Plasmid DNA Quantitation by Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy and Evidence of Nuclear Polyplexes by FRET Imaging." *Nucleic Acids Research* 36 (12): e71. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkn287.

Brodin, Jeffrey D., Anthony J. Sprangers, Janet R. McMillan, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2015. "DNA-Mediated Cellular Delivery of Functional Enzymes." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 137 (47): 14838–41. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.5b09711.

Budker, Vladimir, Vladimir Gurevich, James E. Hagstrom, Fedor Bortzov, and Jon A. Wolff. 1996. "PH-Sensitive, Cationic Liposomes: A New Synthetic Virus-like Vector." *Nature Biotechnology* 14 (6): 760–64. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt0696-760.

Bukrinsky, Michael. 2004. "A Hard Way to the Nucleus." *Molecular Medicine* 10 (1–6): 1–5.

Burckhardt, Christoph J., Maarit Suomalainen, Philipp Schoenenberger, Karin Boucke, Silvio Hemmi, and Urs F. Greber. 2011a. "Drifting Motions of the Adenovirus Receptor CAR and

Immobile Integrins Initiate Virus Uncoating and Membrane Lytic Protein Exposure." *Cell Host & Microbe* 10 (2): 105–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chom.2011.07.006.

~~Burckhardt, Christoph J., Maarit Suomalainen, Philipp Schoenenberger, Karin Boucke, Silvio Hemmi, and Urs F. Greber. 2011b. "Drifting Motions of the Adenovirus Receptor CAR and Immobile Integrins Initiate Virus Uncoating and Membrane Lytic Protein Exposure." *Cell Host & Microbe* 10 (2): 105–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chom.2011.07.006.~~

Burger, Nina, Abin Biswas, Daniel Barzan, Anne Kirchner, Hiltraud Hosser, Michael Hausmann, Georg Hildenbrand, Carsten Herskind, Frederik Wenz, and Marlon R. Veldwijk. 2014. "A Method for the Efficient Cellular Uptake and Retention of Small Modified Gold Nanoparticles for the Radiosensitization of Cells." *Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology and Medicine* 10 (6): 1365–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2014.03.011.

Burgess, Kevin. 2001. "Solid-Phase Syntheses of β-Turn Analogues To Mimic or Disrupt Protein−Protein Interactions." *Accounts of Chemical Research* 34 (10): 826–35. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar9901523.

Burri, Dominique J., Joel Ramos da Palma, Stefan Kunz, and Antonella Pasquato. 2012. "Envelope Glycoprotein of Arenaviruses." *Viruses* 4 (10): 2162–81. https://doi.org/10.3390/v4102162.

Cai, Xiaoqing, Hsiang-Hsin Chen, Cheng-Liang Wang, Shin-Tai Chen, Sheng-Feng Lai, Chia-Chi Chien, Yi-Yun Chen, et al. 2011. "Imaging the Cellular Uptake of Tiopronin-Modified Gold Nanoparticles." *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 401 (3): 809–16. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00216-011-4986-3.

Callaway, Ewen. 2020. "The Race for Coronavirus Vaccines: A Graphical Guide." *Nature* 580 (7805): 576–77. https://doi.org/10.1038/d41586-020-01221-y.

Cao, W., M. D. Henry, P. Borrow, H. Yamada, J. H. Elder, E. V. Ravkov, S. T. Nichol, R. W. Compans, K. P. Campbell, and M. B. Oldstone. 1998. "Identification of Alpha-Dystroglycan as a Receptor for Lymphocytic Choriomeningitis Virus and Lassa Fever Virus." *Science (New York, N.Y.)* 282 (5396): 2079–81. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.282.5396.2079.

Carette, Jan E., Matthijs Raaben, Anthony C. Wong, Andrew S. Herbert, Gregor Obernosterer, Nirupama Mulherkar, Ana I. Kuehne, et al. 2011. "Ebola Virus Entry Requires the Cholesterol Transporter Niemann-Pick C1." *Nature* 477 (7364): 340–43. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10348.

Cartier, R., and R. Reszka. 2002. "Utilization of Synthetic Peptides Containing Nuclear Localization Signals for Nonviral Gene Transfer Systems." *Gene Therapy* 9 (3): 157–67. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.gt.3301635.

Chan, David C., Deborah Fass, James M. Berger, and Peter S. Kim. 1997. "Core Structure of Gp41 from the HIV Envelope Glycoprotein." *Cell* 89 (2): 263–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80205-6.

Chang, Kai-Ling, Yuriko Higuchi, Shigeru Kawakami, Fumiyoshi Yamashita, and Mitsuru Hashida. 2010. "Efficient Gene Transfection by Histidine-Modified Chitosan through Enhancement of Endosomal Escape." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 21 (6): 1087–95. https://doi.org/10.1021/bc1000609.

Chernomordik, L., M. M. Kozlov, and J. Zimmerberg. 1995. "Lipids in Biological Membrane Fusion." *The Journal of Membrane Biology* 146 (1): 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00232676.

1844 Chery, Jessica. 2016. "RNA Therapeutics: RNAi and Antisense Mechanisms and Clinical
1845 Applications." *Postdoc Journal : A Journal of Postdoctoral Research and Postdoctoral*
1846 *Affairs* 4 (7): 35–50. https://10.14304/surya.jpr.v4n7.5.

1847 Choi, Chung Hang J., Liangliang Hao, Suguna P. Narayan, Evelyn Auyeung, and Chad A. Mirkin.
1848 2013. "Mechanism for the Endocytosis of Spherical Nucleic Acid Nanoparticle Conjugates."
1849 *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 110 (19): 7625–30.
1850 https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1305804110.

1851 Cohen, Ohad, and Rony Granek. 2014. "Nucleus-Targeted Drug Delivery: Theoretical Optimization
1852 of Nanoparticles Decoration for Enhanced Intracellular Active Transport." *Nano Letters* 14
1853 (5): 2515–21. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl500248q.

1854 Cohen, Richard N., Marieke A. E. M. van der Aa, Nichole Macaraeg, Ai Ping Lee, and Francis C.
1855 Szoka. 2009. "Quantification of Plasmid DNA Copies in the Nucleus after Lipoplex and
1856 Polyplex Transfection." *Journal of Controlled Release* 135 (2): 166–74.
1857 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2008.12.016.

1858 Cohen, Sarah, Shelly Au, and Nelly Panté. 2011. "How Viruses Access the Nucleus." *Biochimica et*
1859 *Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Cell Research* 1813 (9): 1634–45.
1860 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbamcr.2010.12.009.

1861 Cohen-Dvashi, Hadas, Nadav Cohen, Hadar Israeli, and Ron Diskin. 2015. "Molecular Mechanism
1862 for LAMP1 Recognition by Lassa Virus." *Journal of Virology* 89 (15): 7584–92.
1863 https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.00651-15.

1864 Cohen-Dvashi, Hadas, Hadar Israeli, Orly Shani, Aliza Katz, and Ron Diskin. 2016. "Role of
1865 LAMP1 Binding and PH Sensing by the Spike Complex of Lassa Virus." *Journal of Virology*
1866 90 (22): 10329–38. https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.01624-16.

1867 Corbett, Kizzmekia S., Darin Edwards, Sarah R. Leist, Olubukola M. Abiona, Seyhan Boyoglu-
1868 Barnum, Rebecca A. Gillespie, Sunny Himansu, et al. 2020. "SARS-CoV-2 MRNA Vaccine
1869 Development Enabled by Prototype Pathogen Preparedness." *BioRxiv*, June.
1870 https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.06.11.145920.

1871 Corey, David R. 2007. "Chemical Modification: The Key to Clinical Application of RNA
1872 Interference?" *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 117 (12): 3615–22.
1873 https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI33483.

1874 Côté, Marceline, John Misasi, Tao Ren, Anna Bruchez, Kyungae Lee, Claire Marie Filone, Lisa
1875 Hensley, et al. 2011. "Small Molecule Inhibitors Reveal Niemann-Pick C1 Is Essential for
1876 Ebolavirus Infection." *Nature* 477 (7364): 344–48. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10380.

1877 Couch, Robert B. 1996. "Orthomyxoviruses." In *Medical Microbiology*, edited by Samuel Baron, 4th
1878 ed. Galveston (TX): University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston.
1879 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK8611/.

1880 Crews, Craig M. 2010. "Targeting the Undruggable Proteome: The Small Molecules of My Dreams."
1881 *Chemistry & Biology* 17 (6): 551–55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chembiol.2010.05.011.

1882 Cros, Jerome F, and Peter Palese. 2003. "Trafficking of Viral Genomic RNA into and out of the
1883 Nucleus: Influenza, Thogoto and Borna Disease Viruses." *Virus Research*, Nuclear Functions
1884 of RNA Virus Proteins, 95 (1): 3–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0168-1702(03)00159-X.

Cruz-Acuña, Melissa, Justin R. Halman, Kirill A. Afonin, Jon Dobson, and Carlos Rinaldi. 2018. "Magnetic Nanoparticles Loaded with Functional RNA Nanoparticles." *Nanoscale* 10 (37): 17761–70. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8NR04254C.

Cui, Shao-Hui, De-Fu Zhi, Yi-Nan Zhao, Hui-Ying Chen, Yao Meng, Chuan-Min Zhang, and Shu-Biao Zhang. 2016. "Cationic Lioposomes with Folic Acid as Targeting Ligand for Gene Delivery." *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 26 (16): 4025–29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2016.06.085.

Cutler, Joshua I., Evelyn Auyeung, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2012. "Spherical Nucleic Acids." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 134 (3): 1376–91. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja209351u.

Cutler, Joshua I., Ke Zhang, Dan Zheng, Evelyn Auyeung, Andrew E. Prigodich, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2011. "Polyvalent Nucleic Acid Nanostructures." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 133 (24): 9254–57. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja203375n.

Cutler, Joshua I., Dan Zheng, Xiaoyang Xu, David A. Giljohann, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2010. "Polyvalent Oligonucleotide Iron Oxide Nanoparticle 'Click' Conjugates." *Nano Letters* 10 (4): 1477–80. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl100477m.

Dalmau-Mena, Inmaculada, Pablo del Pino, Beatriz Pelaz, Miguel Ángel Cuesta-Geijo, Inmaculada Galindo, María Moros, Jesús M. de la Fuente, and Covadonga Alonso. 2018. "Nanoparticles Engineered to Bind Cellular Motors for Efficient Delivery." *Journal of Nanobiotechnology* 16 (1): 33. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12951-018-0354-1.

Danhier, Fabienne, Aude Le Breton, and Véronique Préat. 2012. "RGD-Based Strategies To Target Alpha(v) Beta(3) Integrin in Cancer Therapy and Diagnosis." Review-article. American Chemical Society. World. October 4, 2012. https://doi.org/10.1021/mp3002733.

Dassie, Justin P., and Paloma H. Giangrande. 2013. "Current Progress on Aptamer-Targeted Oligonucleotide Therapeutics." *Therapeutic Delivery* 4 (12): 1527–46. https://doi.org/10.4155/tde.13.118.

Debacker, Alexandre J., Jon Voutila, Matthew Catley, David Blakey, and Nagy Habib. 2020. "Delivery of Oligonucleotides to the Liver with GalNAc: From Research to Registered Therapeutic Drug." *Molecular Therapy* 28 (8): 1759–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymthe.2020.06.015.

Ding, Fei, Xihui Gao, Xiangang Huang, Huan Ge, Miao Xie, Jiwen Qian, Jie Song, Yuehua Li, Xinyuan Zhu, and Chuan Zhang. 2020. "Polydopamine-Coated Nucleic Acid Nanogel for SiRNA-Mediated Low-Temperature Photothermal Therapy." *Biomaterials* 245 (July): 119976. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2020.119976.

Ding, Fei, Xiangang Huang, Xihui Gao, Miao Xie, Gaifang Pan, Qifeng Li, Jie Song, Xinyuan Zhu, and Chuan Zhang. 2019. "A Non-Cationic Nucleic Acid Nanogel for the Delivery of the CRISPR/Cas9 Gene Editing Tool." *Nanoscale* 11 (37): 17211–15. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9NR05233J.

Ding, Fei, Quanbing Mou, Yuan Ma, Gaifang Pan, Yuanyuan Guo, Gangsheng Tong, Chung Hang Jonathan Choi, Xinyuan Zhu, and Chuan Zhang. 2018. "A Crosslinked Nucleic Acid Nanogel for Effective SiRNA Delivery and Antitumor Therapy." *Angewandte Chemie International Edition* 57 (12): 3064–68. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201711242.

Ding, Ya, Ziwen Jiang, Krishnendu Saha, Chang Soo Kim, Sung Tae Kim, Ryan F Landis, and Vincent M Rotello. 2014. "Gold Nanoparticles for Nucleic Acid Delivery." *Molecular Therapy* 22 (6): 1075–83. https://doi.org/10.1038/mt.2014.30.

Döhner, Katinka, Claus-Henning Nagel, and Beate Sodeik. 2005. "Viral Stop-and-Go along Microtubules: Taking a Ride with Dynein and Kinesins." *Trends in Microbiology* 13 (7): 320–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tim.2005.05.010.

Dong, Yiwen, Tianzhu Yu, Ling Ding, Erik Laurini, Yuanyu Huang, Mengjie Zhang, Yuhua Weng, et al. 2018. "A Dual Targeting Dendrimer-Mediated SiRNA Delivery System for Effective Gene Silencing in Cancer Therapy." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 140 (47): 16264–74. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.8b10021.

Dowaidar, Moataz, Hani Nasser Abdelhamid, Mattias Hällbrink, Krista Freimann, Kaido Kurrikoff, Xiaodong Zou, and Ülo Langel. 2017. "Magnetic Nanoparticle Assisted Self-Assembly of Cell Penetrating Peptides-Oligonucleotides Complexes for Gene Delivery." *Scientific Reports* 7 (1): 9159. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-09803-z.

Dowdy, Steven F. 2017. "Overcoming Cellular Barriers for RNA Therapeutics." *Nature Biotechnology* 35 (3): 222–29. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.3802.

Dowdy, Steven F., and Matthew Levy. 2018. "RNA Therapeutics (Almost) Comes of Age: Targeting, Delivery and Endosomal Escape." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 107–8. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.29001.dow.

Du Rietz, Hampus, Hampus Hedlund, Sten Wilhelmson, Pontus Nordenfelt, and Anders Wittrup. 2020. "Imaging Small Molecule-Induced Endosomal Escape of SiRNA." *Nature Communications* 11 (1): 1809. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-15300-1.

Duffy, Michael J., and John Crown. 2021. "Drugging 'Undruggable' Genes for Cancer Treatment: Are We Making Progress?" *International Journal of Cancer* 148 (1): 8–17. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.33197.

Elghanian, R., J. J. Storhoff, R. C. Mucic, R. L. Letsinger, and C. A. Mirkin. 1997. "Selective Colorimetric Detection of Polynucleotides Based on the Distance-Dependent Optical Properties of Gold Nanoparticles." *Science (New York, N.Y.)* 277 (5329): 1078–81. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.277.5329.1078.

Ewers, Helge, Winfried Römer, Alicia E. Smith, Kirsten Bacia, Serge Dmitrieff, Wengang Chai, Roberta Mancini, et al. 2010. "GM1 Structure Determines SV40-Induced Membrane Invagination and Infection." *Nature Cell Biology* 12 (1): 11–18. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncb1999.

Falasca, L., C. Agrati, N. Petrosillo, A. Di Caro, M. R. Capobianchi, G. Ippolito, and M. Piacentini. 2015. "Molecular Mechanisms of Ebola Virus Pathogenesis: Focus on Cell Death." *Cell Death & Differentiation* 22 (8): 1250–59. https://doi.org/10.1038/cdd.2015.67.

Fan, Ying, Jing Yao, Ronghui Du, Lin Hou, Jianping Zhou, Yun Lu, Qinggang Meng, and Qiang Zhang. 2013. "Ternary Complexes with Core-Shell Bilayer for Double Level Targeted Gene Delivery: In Vitro and In Vivo Evaluation." *Pharmaceutical Research* 30 (5): 1215–27. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-012-0960-9.

Fanales-Belasio, Emanuele, Mariangela Raimondo, Barbara Suligoi, and Stefano Buttò. 2010. "HIV Virology and Pathogenetic Mechanisms of Infection: A Brief Overview." *Annali Dell'Istituto Superiore Di Sanita* 46 (1): 5–14. https://doi.org/10.4415/ANN_10_01_02.

Fang, Yan, Jianxiu Xue, Shan Gao, Anqi Lu, Dongjuan Yang, Hong Jiang, Yang He, and Kai Shi. 2017. "Cleavable PEGylation: A Strategy for Overcoming the 'PEG Dilemma' in Efficient Drug Delivery." *Drug Delivery* 24 (2): 22–32. https://doi.org/10.1080/10717544.2017.1388451.

Faustino, R. S., T. J. Nelson, A. Terzic, and C. Perez-Terzic. 2007. "Nuclear Transport: Target for Therapy." *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 81 (6): 880–86. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.clpt.6100141.

Favaro, Marianna Teixeira de Pinho, Ugutz Unzueta, Martí de Cabo, Antonio Villaverde, Neus Ferrer-Miralles, and Adriano Rodrigues Azzoni. 2018. "Intracellular Trafficking of a Dynein-Based Nanoparticle Designed for Gene Delivery." *European Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 112 (January): 71–78. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejps.2017.11.002.

Favaro, M.T.P., M.A.S. de Toledo, R.F. Alves, C.A. Santos, L.L. Beloti, R. Janissen, L.G. de la Torre, A.P. Souza, and A.R. Azzoni. 2014. "Development of a Non-Viral Gene Delivery Vector Based on the Dynein Light Chain Rp3 and the TAT Peptide." *Journal of Biotechnology* 173 (March): 10–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2014.01.001.

~~Fay, Nikta, and Nelly PantÃ©. 2015. "Nuclear Entry of DNA Viruses." *Frontiers in Microbiology* 6 (May). https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2015.00467.~~

Fay, Nikta, and Nelly Panté. 2015. "Nuclear Entry of DNA Viruses." *Frontiers in Microbiology* 6 (May). https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2015.00467.

Felgner, P L, T R Gadek, M Holm, R Roman, H W Chan, M Wenz, J P Northrop, G M Ringold, and M Danielsen. 1987. "Lipofection: A Highly Efficient, Lipid-Mediated DNA-Transfection Procedure." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 84 (21): 7413–17.

Feng, Ganjun, Hongying Chen, Junjie Li, Qiang Huang, Melanie J. Gupte, Hao Liu, Yueming Song, and Zhishen Ge. 2015. "Gene Therapy for Nucleus Pulposus Regeneration by Heme Oxygenase-1 Plasmid DNA Carried by Mixed Polyplex Micelles with Thermo-Responsive Heterogeneous Coronas." *Biomaterials* 52 (June): 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2015.02.024.

Ferrari, Stefano, Andrea Pettenazzo, Nicoletta Garbati, Franco Zacchello, Jean-Paul Behr, and Maurizio Scarpa. 1999. "Polyethylenimine Shows Properties of Interest for Cystic Fibrosis Gene Therapy." *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Gene Structure and Expression* 1447 (2): 219–25. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-4781(99)00153-0.

Flatt, Justin W., and Sarah J. Butcher. 2019. "Adenovirus Flow in Host Cell Networks." *Open Biology* 9 (2): 190012. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsob.190012.

Flint, J.; Racaniello, V.R.; Rall, G.F.; Skalka, M. Enquist, W. n.d. *Principles of Virology, 2 Volume Set, 4th Edition | Wiley*. Accessed September 28, 2020. https://www.wiley.com/en-us/Principles+of+Virology%2C+2+Volume+Set%2C+4th+Edition-p-9781555819514.

Fouriki, Angeliki, and Jon Dobson. 2014. "Oscillating Magnet Array-Based Nanomagnetic Gene Transfection of Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells." *Nanomedicine (London, England)* 9 (7): 989–97. https://doi.org/10.2217/nnm.13.74.

Fraley, R., S. Subramani, P. Berg, and D. Papahadjopoulos. 1980. "Introduction of Liposome-Encapsulated SV40 DNA into Cells." *The Journal of Biological Chemistry* 255 (21): 10431–35.

Friedman, Adam, Sarah Claypool, and Rihe Liu. 2013. "The Smart Targeting of Nanoparticles." *Current Pharmaceutical Design* 19 (35): 6315–29. https://doi.org/10.2174/13816128113199990375.

Fu, Yu, and Jinming Li. 2016. "A Novel Delivery Platform Based on Bacteriophage MS2 Virus-like Particles." *Virus Research* 211 (January): 9–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.virusres.2015.08.022.

Gaal, Ethlinn V. B. van, Ronald S. Oosting, Roel van Eijk, Marta Bakowska, Dries Feyen, Robbert Jan Kok, Wim E. Hennink, Daan J. A. Crommelin, and Enrico Mastrobattista. 2011. "DNA Nuclear Targeting Sequences for Non-Viral Gene Delivery." *Pharmaceutical Research* 28 (7): 1707–22. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-011-0407-8.

Gaber, M. H., K. Hong, S. K. Huang, and D. Papahadjopoulos. 1995. "Thermosensitive Sterically Stabilized Liposomes: Formulation and in Vitro Studies on Mechanism of Doxorubicin Release by Bovine Serum and Human Plasma." *Pharmaceutical Research* 12 (10): 1407–16. https://doi.org/10.1023/a:1016206631006.

Galaway, Francis A., and Peter G. Stockley. 2013. "MS2 Viruslike Particles: A Robust, Semisynthetic Targeted Drug Delivery Platform." *Molecular Pharmaceutics* 10 (1): 59–68. https://doi.org/10.1021/mp3003368.

Gelderblom, Hans R. 1996. "Structure and Classification of Viruses." In *Medical Microbiology*, edited by Samuel Baron, 4th ed. Galveston (TX): University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK8174/.

Ghasemiyeh, Parisa, and Soliman Mohammadi-Samani. 2018. "Solid Lipid Nanoparticles and Nanostructured Lipid Carriers as Novel Drug Delivery Systems: Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages." *Research in Pharmaceutical Sciences* 13 (4): 288–303. https://doi.org/10.4103/1735-5362.235156.

Gillard, Marianne, Zhongfan Jia, Jeff Jia Cheng Hou, Michael Song, Peter P. Gray, Trent P. Munro, and Michael J. Monteiro. 2014. "Intracellular Trafficking Pathways for Nuclear Delivery of Plasmid DNA Complexed with Highly Efficient Endosome Escape Polymers." *Biomacromolecules* 15 (10): 3569–76. https://doi.org/10.1021/bm5008376.

Gilleron, Jerome, Prasath Paramasivam, Anja Zeigerer, William Querbes, Giovanni Marsico, Cordula Andree, Sarah Seifert, et al. 2015. "Identification of SiRNA Delivery Enhancers by a Chemical Library Screen." *Nucleic Acids Research* 43 (16): 7984–8001. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkv762.

Gilleron, Jerome, William Querbes, Anja Zeigerer, Anna Borodovsky, Giovanni Marsico, Undine Schubert, Kevin Manygoats, et al. 2013. "Image-Based Analysis of Lipid Nanoparticle-Mediated SiRNA Delivery, Intracellular Trafficking and Endosomal Escape." *Nature Biotechnology* 31 (7): 638–46. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.2612.

~~Greber, U F, M Suomalainen, R P Stidwill, K Boucke, M W Ebersold, and A Helenius. 1997. "The Role of the Nuclear Pore Complex in Adenovirus DNA Entry." *The EMBO Journal* 16 (19): 5998–6007. https://doi.org/10.1093/emboj/16.19.5998.~~

Greber, Urs F. 2016. "Virus and Host Mechanics Support Membrane Penetration and Cell Entry." *Journal of Virology* 90 (8): 3802–5. https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.02568-15.

Greber, Urs F., Maarit Suomalainen, Robert P. Stidwill, Karin Boucke, Melanie W. Ebersold, and Ari Helenius. 1997. "The Role of the Nuclear Pore Complex in Adenovirus DNA Entry." *The EMBO Journal* 16 (19): 5998–6007. https://doi.org/10.1093/emboj/16.19.5998.

Grove, Joe, and Mark Marsh. 2011. "The Cell Biology of Receptor-Mediated Virus Entry." *Journal of Cell Biology* 195 (7): 1071–82. https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.201108131.

Gudipati, Saketh, Ke Zhang, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2019. "Towards Self-Transfecting Nucleic Acid Nanostructures for Gene Regulation." *Trends in Biotechnology* 37 (9): 983–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2019.01.008.

Hamid, Faysal Bin, Jinsun Kim, and Cha-Gyun Shin. 2015. "Cellular and Viral Determinants of Retroviral Nuclear Entry." *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, October. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjm-2015-0350.

Han, X., J. H. Bushweller, D. S. Cafiso, and L. K. Tamm. 2001. "Membrane Structure and Fusion-Triggering Conformational Change of the Fusion Domain from Influenza Hemagglutinin." *Nature Structural Biology* 8 (8): 715–20. https://doi.org/10.1038/90434.

Hao, Xuefang, Qian Li, Jintang Guo, Xiangkui Ren, Yakai Feng, Changcan Shi, and Wencheng Zhang. 2017. "Multifunctional Gene Carriers with Enhanced Specific Penetration and Nucleus Accumulation to Promote Neovascularization of HUVECs in Vivo." *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* 9 (41): 35613–27. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.7b11615.

Harrison, Stephen C. 2008. "Viral Membrane Fusion." *Nature Structural & Molecular Biology* 15 (7): 690–98. https://doi.org/10.1038/nsmb.1456.

Hartmann, Alyssa K., Dominic F. Cairns-Gibson, Joshua J. Santiana, Mark Q. Tolentino, Halle M. Barber, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2018. "Enzymatically Ligated DNA–Surfactants: Unmasking Hydrophobically Modified DNA for Intracellular Gene Regulation." *ChemBioChem* 19 (16): 1734–39. https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201800302.

Hartmann, Alyssa K., Saketh Gudipati, Andrea Pettenuzzo, Luca Ronconi, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2020. "Chimeric SiRNA-DNA Surfactants for the Enhanced Delivery and Sustained Cytotoxicity of a Gold(III) Metallodrug." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 31 (4): 1063–69. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.0c00047.

Heidarli, Elmira, Simin Dadashzadeh, and Azadeh Haeri. 2017. "State of the Art of Stimuli-Responsive Liposomes for Cancer Therapy." *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research : IJPR* 16 (4): 1273–1304.

Hoy, Sheridan M. 2018. "Patisiran: First Global Approval." *Drugs* 78 (15): 1625–31. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40265-018-0983-6.

Hu, Qinglian, Jinlei Wang, Jie Shen, Min Liu, Xue Jin, Guping Tang, and Paul K. Chu. 2012. "Intracellular Pathways and Nuclear Localization Signal Peptide-Mediated Gene Transfection by Cationic Polymeric Nanovectors." *Biomaterials* 33 (4): 1135–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.10.023.

Huang, Keyang, Huili Ma, Juan Liu, Shuaidong Huo, Anil Kumar, Tuo Wei, Xu Zhang, et al. 2012. "Size-Dependent Localization and Penetration of Ultrasmall Gold Nanoparticles in Cancer Cells, Multicellular Spheroids, and Tumors in Vivo." *ACS Nano* 6 (5): 4483–93. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn301282m.

Huggins, Ian J., Carlos A. Medina, Aaron D. Springer, Arjen van den Berg, Satish Jadhav, Xianshu Cui, and Steven F. Dowdy. 2019. "Site Selective Antibody-Oligonucleotide Conjugation via

Microbial Transglutaminase." *Molecules (Basel, Switzerland)* 24 (18). https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24183287.

Hunt, Catherine L., Nicholas J. Lennemann, and Wendy Maury. 2012. "Filovirus Entry: A Novelty in the Viral Fusion World." *Viruses* 4 (2): 258–75. https://doi.org/10.3390/v4020258.

Huo, Shuaidong, Shubin Jin, Xiaowei Ma, Xiangdong Xue, Keni Yang, Anil Kumar, Paul C. Wang, Jinchao Zhang, Zhongbo Hu, and Xing-Jie Liang. 2014. "Ultrasmall Gold Nanoparticles as Carriers for Nucleus-Based Gene Therapy Due to Size-Dependent Nuclear Entry." *ACS Nano* 8 (6): 5852–62. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn5008572.

Jackson, Aimee L., Julja Burchard, Devin Leake, Angela Reynolds, Janell Schelter, Jie Guo, Jason M. Johnson, et al. 2006. "Position-Specific Chemical Modification of SiRNAs Reduces 'off-Target' Transcript Silencing." *RNA* 12 (7): 1197–1205. https://doi.org/10.1261/rna.30706.

Jae, Lucas T., and Thijn R. Brummelkamp. 2015. "Emerging Intracellular Receptors for Hemorrhagic Fever Viruses." *Trends in Microbiology* 23 (7): 392–400. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tim.2015.04.006.

Jae, Lucas T., Matthijs Raaben, Andrew S. Herbert, Ana I. Kuehne, Ariel S. Wirchnianski, Timothy K. Soh, Sarah H. Stubbs, et al. 2014. "Lassa Virus Entry Requires a Trigger-Induced Receptor Switch." *Science* 344 (6191): 1506–10. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1252480.

James, Scott H., and Richard J. Whitley. 2017. "Influenza Viruses." In *Infectious Diseases*, 1465-1471.e1. Elsevier. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-7020-6285-8.00172-6.

Jeffs, Lloyd B., Lorne R. Palmer, Ellen G. Ambegia, Cory Giesbrecht, Shannon Ewanick, and Ian MacLachlan. 2005. "A Scalable, Extrusion-Free Method for Efficient Liposomal Encapsulation of Plasmid DNA." *Pharmaceutical Research* 22 (3): 362–72. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-004-1873-z.

Jiang, Shan, Ahmed A. Eltoukhy, Kevin T. Love, Robert Langer, and Daniel G. Anderson. 2013. "Lipidoid-Coated Iron Oxide Nanoparticles for Efficient DNA and SiRNA Delivery." *Nano Letters* 13 (3): 1059–64. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl304287a.

Jiang, Ying, Joseph Hardie, Yuanchang Liu, Moumita Ray, Xiang Luo, Riddha Das, Ryan F. Landis, Michelle Farkas, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2018. "Nanocapsule-Mediated Cytosolic SiRNA Delivery for Anti-Inflammatory Treatment." *Journal of Controlled Release : Official Journal of the Controlled Release Society* 283 (August): 235–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2018.06.001.

Jiang, Ying, Rui Tang, Bradley Duncan, Ziwen Jiang, Bo Yan, Rubul Mout, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2015. "Direct Cytosolic Delivery of SiRNA Using Nanoparticle-Stabilized Nanocapsules." *Angewandte Chemie (International Ed. in English)* 54 (2): 506–10. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201409161.

Jin, Rongchao, Guosheng Wu, Zhi Li, Chad A. Mirkin, and George C. Schatz. 2003. "What Controls the Melting Properties of DNA-Linked Gold Nanoparticle Assemblies?" *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 125 (6): 1643–54. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja021096v.

Johannes, Ludger, and Marco Lucchino. 2018. "Current Challenges in Delivery and Cytosolic Translocation of Therapeutic RNAs." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 178–93. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2017.0716.

Jonge, J. de, M. Holtrop, J. Wilschut, and A. Huckriede. 2006. "Reconstituted Influenza Virus Envelopes as an Efficient Carrier System for Cellular Delivery of Small-Interfering RNAs." *Gene Therapy* 13 (5): 400–411. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.gt.3302673.

Joris, Freya, Lynn De Backer, Thijs Van de Vyver, Chiara Bastiancich, Stefaan C. De Smedt, and Koen Raemdonck. 2018. "Repurposing Cationic Amphiphilic Drugs as Adjuvants to Induce Lysosomal SiRNA Escape in Nanogel Transfected Cells." *Journal of Controlled Release* 269 (January): 266–76. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2017.11.019.

Judge, Adam D., Gurneet Bola, Amy C. H. Lee, and Ian MacLachlan. 2006. "Design of Noninflammatory Synthetic SiRNA Mediating Potent Gene Silencing in Vivo." *Molecular Therapy* 13 (3): 494–505. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymthe.2005.11.002.

Judge, Adam D., Vandana Sood, Janet R. Shaw, Dianne Fang, Kevin McClintock, and Ian MacLachlan. 2005. "Sequence-Dependent Stimulation of the Mammalian Innate Immune Response by Synthetic SiRNA." *Nature Biotechnology* 23 (4): 457–62. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt1081.

Juliano, R.L. 2018. "Intracellular Trafficking and Endosomal Release of Oligonucleotides: What We Know and What We Don't." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 166–77. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.0727.

Juliano, Rudolph L, Ling Wang, Francis Tavares, Edward G Brown, Lindsey James, Yamuna Ariyarathna, Xin Ming, Chengqiong Mao, and Mark Suto. 2018. "Structure–Activity Relationships and Cellular Mechanism of Action of Small Molecules That Enhance the Delivery of Oligonucleotides." *Nucleic Acids Research* 46 (4): 1601–13. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkx1320.

Juliano, Rudy, Md Rowshon Alam, Vidula Dixit, and Hyumin Kang. 2008. "Mechanisms and Strategies for Effective Delivery of Antisense and SiRNA Oligonucleotides." *Nucleic Acids Research* 36 (12): 4158–71. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkn342.

Juliano, Rudy L, Xin Ming, Osamu Nakagawa, Rongzuo Xu, and Hoon Yoo. 2011. "Integrin Targeted Delivery of Gene Therapeutics." *Theranostics* 1 (March): 211–19. https://doi.org/10.7150/thno/v01p0211.

Kang, Hyunmin, Rowshon Alam, Vidula Dixit, Michael Fisher, and Rudy L Juliano. 2008. "Cellular Delivery and Biological Activity of Antisense Oligonucleotides Conjugated to a Targeted Protein Carrier." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 19 (11): 2182–88. https://doi.org/10.1021/bc800270w.

Kang, Yoon Young, Jihyeon Song, Hee Sun Jung, Gijung Kwak, Gyeonghui Yu, Joong-Hoon Ahn, Sun Hwa Kim, and Hyejung Mok. 2018. "Implication of Multivalent Aptamers in DNA and DNA–RNA Hybrid Structures for Efficient Drug Delivery in Vitro and in Vivo." *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry* 60 (April): 250–58. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jiec.2017.11.011.

Kang, Ziyao, Qingbin Meng, and Keliang Liu. 2019. "Peptide-Based Gene Delivery Vectors." *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* 7 (11): 1824–41. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8TB03124J.

Karimi, Mahdi, Hamed Mirshekari, Masood MoosaviBasri, Sajad Bahrami, Mohsen Moghoofei, and Michael R. Hamblin. 2016. "Bacteriophages and Phage-Inspired Nanocarriers for Targeted Delivery of Therapeutic Cargos." *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 106 (Pt A): 45–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2016.03.003.

Karkare, Shantanu, and Deepak Bhatnagar. 2006. "Promising Nucleic Acid Analogs and Mimics: Characteristic Features and Applications of PNA, LNA, and Morpholino." *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 71 (5): 575–86. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-006-0434-2.

Khan, Nabab, Peter W. Halcrow, Koffi L. Lakpa, Zahra Afghah, Nicole M. Miller, Steven F. Dowdy, Jonathan D. Geiger, and Xuesong Chen. 2020. "Two-Pore Channels Regulate Tat Endolysosome Escape and Tat-Mediated HIV-1 LTR Transactivation." *FASEB Journal: Official Publication of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology* 34 (3): 4147–62. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201902534R.

Khorev, Oleg, Daniela Stokmaier, Oliver Schwardt, Brian Cutting, and Beat Ernst. 2008. "Trivalent, Gal/GalNAc-Containing Ligands Designed for the Asialoglycoprotein Receptor." *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* 16 (9): 5216–31. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2008.03.017.

~~Kilchrist, Kameron V., Somtochukwu C. Dimobi, Meredith A. Jackson, Brian C. Evans, Thomas A. Werfel, Eric A. Dailing, Sean K. Bedingfield, Isom B. Kelly, and Craig L. Duvall. 2019. "Gal8 Visualization of Endosome Disruption Predicts Carrier-Mediated Biologic Drug Intracellular Bioavailability." *ACS Nano* 13 (2): 1136–52. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b05482.~~

Kim, H. J., and H.-J. Kim. 2017. "Yeast as an Expression System for Producing Virus-like Particles: What Factors Do We Need to Consider?" *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 64 (2): 111–23. https://doi.org/10.1111/lam.12695.

Kim, Yun Hak, Myoung-Eun Han, and Sae-Ock Oh. 2017. "The Molecular Mechanism for Nuclear Transport and Its Application." *Anatomy & Cell Biology* 50 (2): 77. https://doi.org/10.5115/acb.2017.50.2.77.

Kim, Aeyung, Tae-Hwan Shin, Seung-Min Shin, Chuong D. Pham, Dong-Ki Choi, Myung-Hee Kwon, and Yong-Sung Kim. 2012. "Cellular Internalization Mechanism and Intracellular Trafficking of Filamentous M13 Phages Displaying a Cell-Penetrating Transbody and TAT Peptide." *PLOS ONE* 7 (12): e51813. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0051813.

Klibanov, Alexander L., Kazuo Maruyama, Vladimir P. Torchilin, and Leaf Huang. 1990. "Amphipathic Polyethyleneglycols Effectively Prolong the Circulation Time of Liposomes." *FEBS Letters* 268 (1): 235–37. https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(90)81016-H.

Kobiler, Oren, Nir Drayman, Veronika Butin-Israeli, and Ariella Oppenheim. 2012. "Virus Strategies for Passing the Nuclear Envelope Barrier." *Nucleus* 3 (6): 526–39. https://doi.org/10.4161/nucl.21979.

Kogure, Kentaro, Hidetaka Akita, Yuma Yamada, and Hideyoshi Harashima. 2008. "Multifunctional Envelope-Type Nano Device (MEND) as a Non-Viral Gene Delivery System." *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, Membrane Permeable Peptide Vectors: Chemistry and Functional Design for the Therapeutic Applications, 60 (4): 559–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2007.10.007.

Kondratowicz, Andrew S., Nicholas J. Lennemann, Patrick L. Sinn, Robert A. Davey, Catherine L. Hunt, Sven Moller-Tank, David K. Meyerholz, et al. 2011. "T-Cell Immunoglobulin and Mucin Domain 1 (TIM-1) Is a Receptor for Zaire Ebolavirus and Lake Victoria Marburgvirus." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 108 (20): 8426–31. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1019030108.

Formatted: Normal

Kono, Kenji, Toshiaki Ozawa, Tomohide Yoshida, Fuminori Ozaki, Yukihito Ishizaka, Kazuo Maruyama, Chie Kojima, Atsushi Harada, and Sadahito Aoshima. 2010. "Highly Temperature-Sensitive Liposomes Based on a Thermosensitive Block Copolymer for Tumor-Specific Chemotherapy." *Biomaterials* 31 (27): 7096–7105. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.05.045.

Krop, Ian E., Muralidhar Beeram, Shanu Modi, Suzanne F. Jones, Scott N. Holden, Wei Yu, Sandhya Girish, et al. 2010. "Phase I Study of Trastuzumab-DM1, an HER2 Antibody-Drug Conjugate, given Every 3 Weeks to Patients with HER2-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer." *Journal of Clinical Oncology: Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology* 28 (16): 2698–2704. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2009.26.2071.

Kulkarni, Jayesh A., Pieter R. Cullis, and Roy van der Meel. 2018. "Lipid Nanoparticles Enabling Gene Therapies: From Concepts to Clinical Utility." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 146–57. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.0721.

Kusumoto, Kenji, Hidetaka Akita, Taichi Ishitsuka, Yu Matsumoto, Takahiro Nomoto, Ryo Furukawa, Ayman El-Sayed, et al. 2013. "Lipid Envelope-Type Nanoparticle Incorporating a Multifunctional Peptide for Systemic SiRNA Delivery to the Pulmonary Endothelium." *ACS Nano* 7 (9): 7534–41. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn401317t.

Kusumoto, Kenji, Hidetaka Akita, Sarochin Santiwarangkool, and Hideyoshi Harashima. 2014. "Advantages of Ethanol Dilution Method for Preparing GALA-Modified Liposomal SiRNA Carriers on the in Vivo Gene Knockdown Efficiency in Pulmonary Endothelium." *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 473 (1–2): 144–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2014.07.007.

Lam, Patricia, and Nicole F. Steinmetz. 2018. "Plant Viral and Bacteriophage Delivery of Nucleic Acid Therapeutics." *WIREs Nanomedicine and Nanobiotechnology* 10 (1): e1487. https://doi.org/10.1002/wnan.1487.

Lam, Patricia, and Nicole F. Steinmetz. ———.2019. "Delivery of SiRNA Therapeutics Using Cowpea Chlorotic Mottle Virus-like Particles." *Biomaterials Science* 7 (8): 3138–42. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9BM00785G.

Lazo, John S., and Elizabeth R. Sharlow. 2016. "Drugging Undruggable Molecular Cancer Targets." *Annual Review of Pharmacology and Toxicology* 56 (1): 23–40. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-pharmtox-010715-103440.

Lechardeur, D., K.-J. Sohn, M. Haardt, P. B. Joshi, M. Monck, R. W. Graham, B. Beatty, J. Squire, H. O'Brodovich, and G. L. Lukacs. 1999. "Metabolic Instability of Plasmid DNA in the Cytosol: A Potential Barrier to Gene Transfer." *Gene Therapy* 6 (4): 482–97. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.gt.3300867.

LeCher, Julia C., Scott J. Nowak, and Jonathan L. McMurry. 2017. "Breaking in and Busting out: Cell-Penetrating Peptides and the Endosomal Escape Problem." *Biomolecular Concepts* 8 (3–4): 131–41. https://doi.org/10.1515/bmc-2017-0023.

Lee, Y. C., R. R. Townsend, M. R. Hardy, J. Lönngren, J. Arnarp, M. Haraldsson, and H. Lönn. 1983. "Binding of Synthetic Oligosaccharides to the Hepatic Gal/GalNAc Lectin. Dependence on Fine Structural Features." *The Journal of Biological Chemistry* 258 (1): 199–202.

2265 Lee, Yuan C., and Reiko T. Lee. 2000. "Interactions of Oligosaccharides and Glycopeptides with
2266 Hepatic Carbohydrate Receptors." In *Carbohydrates in Chemistry and Biology*, 549–61. John
2267 Wiley & Sons, Ltd. https://doi.org/10.1002/9783527618255.ch72.

2268 Legendre, J. Y., and F. C. Szoka. 1992. "Delivery of Plasmid DNA into Mammalian Cell Lines
2269 Using PH-Sensitive Liposomes: Comparison with Cationic Liposomes." *Pharmaceutical*
2270 *Research* 9 (10): 1235–42. https://doi.org/10.1023/a:1015836829670.

2271 Li, Guohui, Xinyu Qi, Zhaoyang Hu, and Qi Tang. 2019. "Mechanisms Mediating Nuclear
2272 Trafficking Involved in Viral Propagation by DNA Viruses." *Viruses* 11 (11).
2273 https://doi.org/10.3390/v11111035.

2274 Li, Hongmei, Shann S. Yu, Martina Miteva, Christopher E. Nelson, Thomas Werfel, Todd D.
2275 Giorgio, and Craig L. Duvall. 2013. "Matrix Metalloproteinase Responsive, Proximity-
2276 Activated Polymeric Nanoparticles for SiRNA Delivery." *Advanced Functional Materials* 23
2277 (24): 3040–52. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201202215.

2278 Li, Hui, Bohan Zhang, Xueguang Lu, Xuyu Tan, Fei Jia, Yue Xiao, Zehong Cheng, et al. 2018.
2279 "Molecular Spherical Nucleic Acids." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of*
2280 *the United States of America* 115 (17): 4340–44. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1801836115.

2281 Li, Jing, Meng Yu, Weinan Zheng, and Wenjun Liu. 2015. "Nucleocytoplasmic Shuttling of
2282 Influenza A Virus Proteins." *Viruses* 7 (5): 2668–82. https://doi.org/10.3390/v7052668.

2283 Li, Junwei, Maria T. Arévalo, and Mingtao Zeng. 2013. "Engineering Influenza Viral Vectors."
2284 *Bioengineered* 4 (1): 9–14. https://doi.org/10.4161/bioe.21950.

2285 Li, Sai, Zhaoyang Sun, Rhys Pryce, Marie-Laure Parsy, Sarah K. Fehling, Katrin Schlie, C. Alistair
2286 Siebert, et al. 2016. "Acidic PH-Induced Conformations and LAMP1 Binding of the Lassa
2287 Virus Glycoprotein Spike." *PLoS Pathogens* 12 (2).
2288 https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1005418.

2289 Li, Wenhui. 2015. "The Hepatitis B Virus Receptor." *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental*
2290 *Biology* 31 (1): 125–47. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-cellbio-100814-125241.

2291 Li, Yantao, Kai Zhang, Porun Liu, Mo Chen, Yulin Zhong, Qingsong Ye, Ming Q. Wei, Huijun
2292 Zhao, and Zhiyong Tang. 2019. "Encapsulation of Plasmid DNA by Nanoscale Metal–
2293 Organic Frameworks for Efficient Gene Transportation and Expression." *Advanced Materials*
2294 31 (29): 1901570. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201901570.

2295 Liang, Kang, Raffaele Ricco, Cara M. Doherty, Mark J. Styles, Stephen Bell, Nigel Kirby, Stephen
2296 Mudie, et al. 2015. "Biomimetic Mineralization of Metal-Organic Frameworks as Protective
2297 Coatings for Biomacromolecules." *Nature Communications* 6 (1): 7240.
2298 https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms8240.

2299 Lo, Seong Loong, and Shu Wang. 2008. "An Endosomolytic Tat Peptide Produced by Incorporation
2300 of Histidine and Cysteine Residues as a Nonviral Vector for DNA Transfection."
2301 *Biomaterials* 29 (15): 2408–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2008.01.031.

2302 Lobovkina, Tatsiana, Gunilla B. Jacobson, Emilio Gonzalez Gonzalez, Robyn P. Hickerson, Devin
2303 Leake, Roger L. Kaspar, Christopher H. Contag, and Richard N. Zare. 2011. "In Vivo
2304 Sustained Release of SiRNA from Solid Lipid Nanoparticles." *ACS Nano* 5 (12): 9977–83.
2305 https://doi.org/10.1021/nn203745n.

Loh, Xian Jun, Tung-Chun Lee, Qingqing Dou, and G. Roshan Deen. 2015. "Utilising Inorganic Nanocarriers for Gene Delivery." *Biomaterials Science* 4 (1): 70–86. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5BM00277J.

Lönn, Peter, Apollo D. Kacsinta, Xian-Shu Cui, Alexander S. Hamil, Manuel Kaulich, Khirud Gogoi, and Steven F. Dowdy. 2016. "Enhancing Endosomal Escape for Intracellular Delivery of Macromolecular Biologic Therapeutics." *Scientific Reports* 6 (1): 32301. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep32301.

López-Huertas, María Rosa, Laura Jiménez-Tormo, Nadia Madrid-Elena, Carolina Gutiérrez, Sara Rodríguez-Mora, Mayte Coiras, José Alcamí, and Santiago Moreno. 2017. "The CCR5-Antagonist Maraviroc Reverses HIV-1 Latency in Vitro Alone or in Combination with the PKC-Agonist Bryostatin-1." *Scientific Reports* 7 (May). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-02634-y.

Lv, Hongtao, Shubiao Zhang, Bing Wang, Shaohui Cui, and Jie Yan. 2006. "Toxicity of Cationic Lipids and Cationic Polymers in Gene Delivery." *Journal of Controlled Release* 114 (1): 100–109. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2006.04.014.

Lytton-Jean, Abigail K. R., and Chad A. Mirkin. 2005. "A Thermodynamic Investigation into the Binding Properties of DNA Functionalized Gold Nanoparticle Probes and Molecular Fluorophore Probes." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 127 (37): 12754–55. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja052255o.

Mach, Robert H, Yunsheng Huang, Rebekah A Freeman, Li Wu, Suwanna Vangveravong, and Robert R Luedtke. 2004. "Conformationally-Flexible Benzamide Analogues as Dopamine D3 and Σ2 Receptor Ligands." *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 14 (1): 195–202. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2003.09.083.

Maginnis, Melissa S. 2018. "Virus–Receptor Interactions: The Key to Cellular Invasion." *Journal of Molecular Biology* 430 (17): 2590–2611. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2018.06.024.

Mammen, Mathai, Seok-Ki Choi, and George M. Whitesides. 1998. "Polyvalent Interactions in Biological Systems: Implications for Design and Use of Multivalent Ligands and Inhibitors." *Angewandte Chemie International Edition* 37 (20): 2754–94. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1521-3773(19981102)37:20<2754::AID-ANIE2754>3.0.CO;2-3.

Marsh, Mark, and Ari Helenius. 2006. "Virus Entry: Open Sesame." *Cell* 124 (4): 729–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.02.007.

Maruyama, Kazuo, Sakae Unezaki, Noriyuki Takahashi, and Motoharu Iwatsuru. 1993. "Enhanced Delivery of Doxorubicin to Tumor by Long-Circulating Thermosensitive Liposomes and Local Hyperthermia." *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Biomembranes* 1149 (2): 209–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-2736(93)90203-C.

Massich, Matthew D., David A. Giljohann, Dwight S. Seferos, Louise E. Ludlow, Curt M. Horvath, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2009. "Regulating Immune Response Using Polyvalent Nucleic Acid-Gold Nanoparticle Conjugates." *Molecular Pharmaceutics* 6 (6): 1934–40. https://doi.org/10.1021/mp900172m.

Matsumura, Yasuhiro, and Hiroshi Maeda. 1986. "A New Concept for Macromolecular Therapeutics in Cancer Chemotherapy: Mechanism of Tumoritropic Accumulation of Proteins and the Antitumor Agent Smancs." *Cancer Research* 46 (12 Part 1): 6387–92.

2349 Maxfield, F. R. 1982. "Weak Bases and Ionophores Rapidly and Reversibly Raise the PH of
2350 Endocytic Vesicles in Cultured Mouse Fibroblasts." *The Journal of Cell Biology* 95 (2 Pt 1):
2351 676–81. https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.95.2.676.

2352 Mazzon, Michela, and Mark Marsh. 2019. "Targeting Viral Entry as a Strategy for Broad-Spectrum
2353 Antivirals." *F1000Research* 8 (September): 1628.
2354 https://doi.org/10.12688/f1000research.19694.1.

2355 McBain, S. C., U. Griesenbach, S. Xenariou, A. Keramane, C. D. Batich, E. W. F. W. Alton, and J.
2356 Dobson. 2008. "Magnetic Nanoparticles as Gene Delivery Agents: Enhanced Transfection in
2357 the Presence of Oscillating Magnet Arrays." *Nanotechnology* 19 (40): 405102.
2358 https://doi.org/10.1088/0957-4484/19/40/405102.

2359 Meier, Markus, Marc D. Bider, Vladimir N. Malashkevich, Martin Spiess, and Peter Burkhard. 2000.
2360 "Crystal Structure of the Carbohydrate Recognition Domain of the H1 Subunit of the
2361 Asialoglycoprotein Receptor." *Journal of Molecular Biology* 300 (4): 857–65.
2362 https://doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2000.3853.

2363 Mendes, Rita, Alexandra R. Fernandes, and Pedro V. Baptista. 2017. "Gold Nanoparticle Approach
2364 to the Selective Delivery of Gene Silencing in Cancer—The Case for Combined Delivery?"
2365 *Genes* 8 (3): 94. https://doi.org/10.3390/genes8030094.

2366 Meng, Zhao, Liang Luan, Ziyao Kang, Siliang Feng, Qingbin Meng, and Keliang Liu. 2016.
2367 "Histidine-Enriched Multifunctional Peptide Vectors with Enhanced Cellular Uptake and
2368 Endosomal Escape for Gene Delivery." *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* 5 (1): 74–84.
2369 https://doi.org/10.1039/C6TB02862D.

2370 Midoux, Patrick, Lucie Pigeon, Cristine Gonçalves, and Chantal Pichon. 2017. "Peptides Mediating
2371 DNA Transport on Microtubules and Their Impact on Non-Viral Gene Transfer Efficiency."
2372 *Bioscience Reports* 37 (5): BSR20170995. https://doi.org/10.1042/BSR20170995.

2373 Miller, Aaron M., and David A. Dean. 2009. "Tissue-Specific and Transcription Factor-Mediated
2374 Nuclear Entry of DNA." *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 61 (7–8): 603–13.
2375 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2009.02.008.

2376 Mirkin, Chad A., Robert L. Letsinger, Robert C. Mucic, and James J. Storhoff. 1996. "A DNA-Based
2377 Method for Rationally Assembling Nanoparticles into Macroscopic Materials." *Nature* 382
2378 (6592): 607–9. https://doi.org/10.1038/382607a0.

2379 Mislick, K. A., and J. D. Baldeschwieler. 1996. "Evidence for the Role of Proteoglycans in Cation-
2380 Mediated Gene Transfer." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United*
2381 *States of America* 93 (22): 12349–54. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.93.22.12349.

2382 Miura, Naoya, Kota Tange, Yuta Nakai, Hiroki Yoshioka, Hideyoshi Harashima, and Hidetaka
2383 Akita. 2017. "Identification and Evaluation of the Minimum Unit of a KALA Peptide
2384 Required for Gene Delivery and Immune Activation." *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*
2385 106 (10): 3113–19. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.xphs.2017.05.014.

2386 Miyauchi, Kosuke, Yuri Kim, Olga Latinovic, Vladimir Morozov, and Gregory B. Melikyan. 2009.
2387 "HIV Enters Cells via Endocytosis and Dynamin-Dependent Fusion with Endosomes." *Cell*
2388 137 (3): 433–44. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.02.046.

2389 Moffett, H. F., M. E. Coon, S. Radtke, S. B. Stephan, L. McKnight, A. Lambert, B. L. Stoddard, H.
2390 P. Kiem, and M. T. Stephan. 2017. "Hit-and-Run Programming of Therapeutic Cytoreagents

Using MRNA Nanocarriers." *Nature Communications* 8 (1): 389. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-017-00505-8.

Mok, Hyejung, and Tae Gwan Park. 2008. "Self-Crosslinked and Reducible Fusogenic Peptides for Intracellular Delivery of SiRNA." *Biopolymers* 89 (10): 881–88. https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.21032.

Moon, Jong-Sik, Won-Geun Kim, Chuntae Kim, Geun-Tae Park, Jeong Heo, So Y Yoo, and Jin-Woo Oh. 2015. "M13 Bacteriophage-Based Self-Assembly Structures and Their Functional Capabilities." *Mini-Reviews in Organic Chemistry* 12 (3): 271–81. https://doi.org/10.2174/1570193X1203150429105418.

Moret, I., J. Esteban Peris, V. M. Guillem, M. Benet, F. Revert, F. Dasí, A. Crespo, and S. F. Aliño. 2001. "Stability of PEI-DNA and DOTAP-DNA Complexes: Effect of Alkaline PH, Heparin and Serum." *Journal of Controlled Release: Official Journal of the Controlled Release Society* 76 (1–2): 169–81. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0168-3659(01)00415-1.

Moriguchi, Rumiko, Kentaro Kogure, Hidetaka Akita, Shiroh Futaki, Makoto Miyagishi, Kazunari Taira, and Hideyoshi Harashima. 2005. "A Multifunctional Envelope-Type Nano Device for Novel Gene Delivery of SiRNA Plasmids." *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 301 (1): 277–85. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2005.05.021.

Motion, J. P. Michael, Juliane Nguyen, and Francis C. Szoka. 2012. "Phosphatase-Triggered Fusogenic Liposomes for Cytoplasmic Delivery of Cell-Impermeable Compounds." *Angewandte Chemie (International Ed. in English)* 51 (36): 9047–51. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201204198.

Mout, Rubul, Moumita Ray, Gulen Yesilbag Tonga, Yi-Wei Lee, Tristan Tay, Kanae Sasaki, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2017. "Direct Cytosolic Delivery of CRISPR/Cas9-Ribonucleoprotein for Efficient Gene Editing." *ACS Nano* 11 (3): 2452–58. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.6b07600.

Mukherjee, Santanu, Cory M. Pfeifer, Jennifer M. Johnson, Jay Liu, and Adam Zlotnick. 2006. "Redirecting the Coat Protein of a Spherical Virus to Assemble into Tubular Nanostructures." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 128 (8): 2538–39. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja056656f.

Naghavi, Mojgan H., and Derek Walsh. 2017. "Microtubule Regulation and Function during Virus Infection." *Journal of Virology* 91 (16). https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.00538-17.

Nair, Jayaprakash K., Jennifer L. S. Willoughby, Amy Chan, Klaus Charisse, Md. Rowshon Alam, Qianfan Wang, Menno Hoekstra, et al. 2014. "Multivalent N-Acetylgalactosamine-Conjugated SiRNA Localizes in Hepatocytes and Elicits Robust RNAi-Mediated Gene Silencing." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 136 (49): 16958–61. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja505986a.

Nakagawa, Osamu, Xin Ming, Leaf Huang, and Rudolph L. Juliano. 2010. "Targeted Intracellular Delivery of Antisense Oligonucleotides via Conjugation with Small-Molecule Ligands." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 132 (26): 8848–49. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja102635c.

Nakanishi, Akira, Peggy P. Li, Qiumin Qu, Qumber H. Jafri, and Harumi Kasamatsu. 2007. "Molecular Dissection of Nuclear Entry-Competent SV40 during Infection." *Virus Research* 124 (1–2): 226–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.virusres.2006.10.001.

Nakanishi, Akira, Dorothy Shum, Hiroshi Morioka, Eiko Otsuka, and Harumi Kasamatsu. 2002. "Interaction of the Vp3 Nuclear Localization Signal with the Importin ␣2/␤ Heterodimer Directs Nuclear Entry of Infecting Simian Virus 40." *J. VIROL.* 76: 10.

Nanbo, Asuka, Masaki Imai, Shinji Watanabe, Takeshi Noda, Kei Takahashi, Gabriele Neumann, Peter Halfmann, and Yoshihiro Kawaoka. 2010. "Ebolavirus Is Internalized into Host Cells via Macropinocytosis in a Viral Glycoprotein-Dependent Manner." *PLoS Pathogens* 6 (9): e1001121. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1001121.

Nanna, Alex R., Alexander V. Kel'in, Christopher Theile, Justin M. Pierson, Zhi Xiang Voo, Ashish Garg, Jayaprakash K. Nair, Martin A. Maier, Kevin Fitzgerald, and Christoph Rader. 2020. "Generation and Validation of Structurally Defined Antibody–SiRNA Conjugates." *Nucleic Acids Research* 48 (10): 5281–93. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkaa286.

Nayerossadat, Nouri, Talebi Maedeh, and Palizban Abas Ali. 2012. "Viral and Nonviral Delivery Systems for Gene Delivery." *Advanced Biomedical Research* 1 (July). https://doi.org/10.4103/2277-9175.98152.

Needham, D., G. Anyarambhatla, G. Kong, and M. W. Dewhirst. 2000. "A New Temperature-Sensitive Liposome for Use with Mild Hyperthermia: Characterization and Testing in a Human Tumor Xenograft Model." *Cancer Research* 60 (5): 1197–1201.

Nelemans, Levi Collin, and Leonid Gurevich. 2020. "Drug Delivery with Polymeric Nanocarriers—Cellular Uptake Mechanisms." *Materials* 13 (2). https://doi.org/10.3390/ma13020366.

Nemerow, Glen R., and Phoebe L. Stewart. 1999. "Role of Av Integrins in Adenovirus Cell Entry and Gene Delivery." *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews* 63 (3): 725–34.

Neshatian, Mehrnoosh, Stephen Chung, Darren Yohan, Celina Yang, and Devika B. Chithrani. 2014. "Determining the Size Dependence of Colloidal Gold Nanoparticle Uptake in a Tumor-like Interface (Hypoxic)." *Colloids and Interface Science Communications* 1 (August): 57–61. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colcom.2014.07.004.

Neumann, G., M. R. Castrucci, and Y. Kawaoka. 1997. "Nuclear Import and Export of Influenza Virus Nucleoprotein." *Journal of Virology* 71 (12): 9690–9700. https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.71.12.9690-9700.1997.

Ngamcherdtrakul, Worapol, Jingga Morry, Shenda Gu, David J. Castro, Shaun M. Goodyear, Thanapon Sangvanich, Moataz M. Reda, et al. 2015. "Cationic Polymer Modified Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Targeted SiRNA Delivery to HER2+ Breast Cancer." *Advanced Functional Materials* 25 (18): 2646–59. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201404629.

Ni, Rong, Ruilu Feng, and Ying Chau. 2019. "Synthetic Approaches for Nucleic Acid Delivery: Choosing the Right Carriers." *Life (Basel, Switzerland)* 9 (3). https://doi.org/10.3390/life9030059.

Ni, Rong, Junli Zhou, Naushad Hossain, and Ying Chau. 2016. "Virus-Inspired Nucleic Acid Delivery System: Linking Virus and Viral Mimicry." *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 106 (November): 3–26. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2016.07.005.

Nie, Yu, David Schaffert, Wolfgang Rödl, Manfred Ogris, Ernst Wagner, and Michael Günther. 2011. "Dual-Targeted Polyplexes: One Step towards a Synthetic Virus for Cancer Gene Therapy." *Journal of Controlled Release* 152 (1): 127–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2011.02.028.

Nl, Rosi, Giljohann Da, Thaxton Cs, Lytton-Jean Ak, Han Ms, and Mirkin Ca. 2006. "Oligonucleotide-Modified Gold Nanoparticles for Intracellular Gene Regulation." Science (New York, N.Y.). Science. May 19, 2006. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1125559.

Nunberg, Jack H., and Joanne York. 2012. "The Curious Case of Arenavirus Entry, and Its Inhibition." *Viruses* 4 (1): 83–101. https://doi.org/10.3390/v4010083.

Oppliger, Joel, Giulia Torriani, Antonio Herrador, and Stefan Kunz. 2016. "Lassa Virus Cell Entry via Dystroglycan Involves an Unusual Pathway of Macropinocytosis." *Journal of Virology* 90 (14): 6412–29. https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.00257-16.

Orellana, Esteban A., Ahmed M. Abdelaal, Loganathan Rangasamy, Srinivasarao Tenneti, Sunghyun Myoung, Philip S. Low, and Andrea L. Kasinski. 2019. "Enhancing MicroRNA Activity through Increased Endosomal Release Mediated by Nigericin." *Molecular Therapy - Nucleic Acids* 16 (June): 505–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.omtn.2019.04.003.

Orellana, Esteban A., Srinivasarao Tenneti, Loganathan Rangasamy, L. Tiffany Lyle, Philip S. Low, and Andrea L. Kasinski. 2017. "FolamiRs: Ligand-Targeted, Vehicle-Free Delivery of MicroRNAs for the Treatment of Cancer." *Science Translational Medicine* 9 (401). https://doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.aam9327.

Ortega-Esteban, Alvaro, Gabriela N. Condezo, Ana J. Pérez-Berná, Miguel Chillón, S. Jane Flint, David Reguera, Carmen San Martín, and Pedro J. de Pablo. 2015. "Mechanics of Viral Chromatin Reveals the Pressurization of Human Adenovirus." *ACS Nano* 9 (11): 10826–33. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.5b03417.

Osborn, Maire F., Julia F. Alterman, Mehran Nikan, Hong Cao, Marie C. Didiot, Matthew R. Hassler, Andrew H. Coles, and Anastasia Khvorova. 2015. "Guanabenz (Wytensin™) Selectively Enhances Uptake and Efficacy of Hydrophobically Modified SiRNAs." *Nucleic Acids Research* 43 (18): 8664–72. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkv942.

Palanca-Wessels, Maria C., Anthony J. Convertine, Richelle Cutler-Strom, Garrett C. Booth, Fan Lee, Geoffrey Y. Berguig, Patrick S. Stayton, and Oliver W. Press. 2011. "Anti-CD22 Antibody Targeting of PH-Responsive Micelles Enhances Small Interfering RNA Delivery and Gene Silencing in Lymphoma Cells." *Molecular Therapy: The Journal of the American Society of Gene Therapy* 19 (8): 1529–37. https://doi.org/10.1038/mt.2011.104.

Pan, Limin, Qianjun He, Jianan Liu, Yu Chen, Ming Ma, Linlin Zhang, and Jianlin Shi. 2012. "Nuclear-Targeted Drug Delivery of TAT Peptide-Conjugated Monodisperse Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 134 (13): 5722–25. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja211035w.

Pan, Limin, Jianan Liu, and Jianlin Shi. 2018. "Cancer Cell Nucleus-Targeting Nanocomposites for Advanced Tumor Therapeutics." *Chemical Society Reviews* 47 (18): 6930–46. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8CS00081F.

Pan, Yang, Tingting Jia, Yuan Zhang, Kuo Zhang, Rui Zhang, Jinming Li, and Lunan Wang. 2012. "MS2 VLP-Based Delivery of MicroRNA-146a Inhibits Autoantibody Production in Lupus-Prone Mice." *International Journal of Nanomedicine* 7: 5957–67. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S37990.

Pan, Yang, Yuan Zhang, Tingting Jia, Kuo Zhang, Jinming Li, and Lunan Wang. 2012. "Development of a MicroRNA Delivery System Based on Bacteriophage MS2 Virus-like Particles." *The FEBS Journal* 279 (7): 1198–1208. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2012.08512.x.

Passaretti, Paolo, Yiwei Sun, Timothy R. Dafforn, and Pola Goldberg Oppenheimer. 2020. "Determination and Characterisation of the Surface Charge Properties of the Bacteriophage M13 to Assist Bio-Nanoengineering." *RSC Advances* 10 (42): 25385–92. https://doi.org/10.1039/D0RA04086J.

Pelkmans, Lucas, Jürgen Kartenbeck, and Ari Helenius. 2001. "Caveolar Endocytosis of Simian Virus 40 Reveals a New Two-Step Vesicular-Transport Pathway to the ER." *Nature Cell Biology* 3 (5): 473–83. https://doi.org/10.1038/35074539.

Peng, Shuang, Binglin Bie, Yangzesheng Sun, Min Liu, Hengjiang Cong, Wentao Zhou, Yucong Xia, Heng Tang, Hexiang Deng, and Xiang Zhou. 2018. "Metal-Organic Frameworks for Precise Inclusion of Single-Stranded DNA and Transfection in Immune Cells." *Nature Communications* 9 (1): 1293. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-018-03650-w.

Penin, François, Christophe Combet, Georgios Germanidis, Pierre-Olivier Frainais, Gilbert Deléage, and Jean-Michel Pawlotsky. 2001. "Conservation of the Conformation and Positive Charges of Hepatitis C Virus E2 Envelope Glycoprotein Hypervariable Region 1 Points to a Role in Cell Attachment." *Journal of Virology* 75 (12): 5703–10. https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.75.12.5703-5710.2001.

Pinto, Lawrence H., Leslie J. Holsinger, and Robert A. Lamb. 1992. "Influenza Virus M2 Protein Has Ion Channel Activity." *Cell* 69 (3): 517–28. https://doi.org/10.1016/0092-8674(92)90452-I.

Poddar, Arpita, José J. Conesa, Kang Liang, Sudip Dhakal, Philipp Reineck, Gary Bryant, Eva Pereiro, et al. 2019. "Encapsulation, Visualization and Expression of Genes with Biomimetically Mineralized Zeolitic Imidazolate Framework-8 (ZIF-8)." *Small* 15 (36): 1902268. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.201902268.

Pouton, C, K Wagstaff, D Roth, G Moseley, and D Jans. 2007. "Targeted Delivery to the Nucleus☆." *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 59 (8): 698–717. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2007.06.010.

Prasad, B. V. Venkataram, and Michael F. Schmid. 2011. "Principles of Virus Structural Organization." *Viral Molecular Machines* 726 (November): 17–47. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-0980-9_3.

Prel, Anne, Vincent Caval, Régis Gayon, Philippe Ravassard, Christine Duthoit, Emmanuel Payen, Leila Maouche-Chretien, et al. 2015. "Highly Efficient in Vitro and in Vivo Delivery of Functional RNAs Using New Versatile MS2-Chimeric Retrovirus-like Particles." *Molecular Therapy - Methods & Clinical Development* 2 (January): 15039. https://doi.org/10.1038/mtm.2015.39.

Pretto, Chiara, and Jan C. M. van Hest. 2019. "Versatile Reversible Cross-Linking Strategy to Stabilize CCMV Virus Like Particles for Efficient SiRNA Delivery." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 30 (12): 3069–77. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.9b00731.

Ray, Moumita, Rui Tang, Ziwen Jiang, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2015. "Quantitative Tracking of Protein Trafficking to the Nucleus Using Cytosolic Protein Delivery by Nanoparticle-Stabilized Nanocapsules." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 26 (6): 1004–7. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.5b00141.

Rohovie, Marcus J., Maya Nagasawa, and James R. Swartz. 2017. "Virus-like Particles: Next-Generation Nanoparticles for Targeted Therapeutic Delivery." *Bioengineering & Translational Medicine* 2 (1): 43–57. https://doi.org/10.1002/btm2.10049.

Roldão, A., A.C. Silva, M.C.M. Mellado, P.M. Alves, and M.J.T. Carrondo. 2017. "Viruses and Virus-Like Particles in Biotechnology: Fundamentals and Applications." *Comprehensive Biotechnology*, 633–56. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-809633-8.09046-4.

Roloff, Alexander, David A. Nelles, Matthew P. Thompson, Gene W. Yeo, and Nathan C. Gianneschi. 2018. "Self-Transfecting Micellar RNA: Modulating Nanoparticle Cell Interactions via High Density Display of Small Molecule Ligands on Micelle Coronas." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 29 (1): 126–35. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.7b00657.

Rouge, Jessica L., Timothy L. Sita, Liangliang Hao, Fotini M. Kouri, William E. Briley, Alexander H. Stegh, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2015. "Ribozyme-Spherical Nucleic Acids." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 137 (33): 10528–31. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.5b07104.

Ruan, Weimin, Meng Zheng, Yang An, Yuanyuan Liu, David B. Lovejoy, Mingcong Hao, Yan Zou, et al. 2018. "DNA Nanoclew Templated Spherical Nucleic Acids for SiRNA Delivery." *Chemical Communications* 54 (29): 3609–12. https://doi.org/10.1039/C7CC09257A.

Rush, Anthony M., Matthew P. Thompson, Erick T. Tatro, and Nathan C. Gianneschi. 2013. "Nuclease-Resistant DNA via High-Density Packing in Polymeric Micellar Nanoparticle Coronas." *ACS Nano* 7 (2): 1379–87. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn305030g.

Russell, W. C. 2009. "Adenoviruses: Update on Structure and Function." *The Journal of General Virology* 90 (Pt 1): 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1099/vir.0.003087-0.

Sahay, Gaurav, William Querbes, Christopher Alabi, Ahmed Eltoukhy, Sovan Sarkar, Christopher Zurenko, Emmanouil Karagiannis, et al. 2013. "Efficiency of SiRNA Delivery by Lipid Nanoparticles Is Limited by Endocytic Recycling." *Nature Biotechnology* 31 (7): 653–58. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.2614.

Sakurai, Yu, Hiroto Hatakeyama, Yusuke Sato, Mamoru Hyodo, Hidetaka Akita, Noritaka Ohga, Kyoko Hida, and Hideyoshi Harashima. 2014. "RNAi-Mediated Gene Knockdown and Anti-Angiogenic Therapy of RCCs Using a Cyclic RGD-Modified Liposomal-SiRNA System." *Journal of Controlled Release* 173 (January): 110–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2013.10.003.

Samanta, Devleena, Sasha B. Ebrahimi, Caroline D. Kusmierz, Ho Fung Cheng, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2020. "Protein Spherical Nucleic Acids for Live-Cell Chemical Analysis." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 142 (31): 13350–55. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.0c06866.

Santiana, Joshua J., Binglin Sui, Nicole Gomez, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2017. "Programmable Peptide-Cross-Linked Nucleic Acid Nanocapsules as a Modular Platform for Enzyme Specific Cargo Release." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 28 (12): 2910–14. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.7b00629.

Sato, Yusuke, Hiroto Hatakeyama, Yu Sakurai, Mamoru Hyodo, Hidetaka Akita, and Hideyoshi Harashima. 2012. "A PH-Sensitive Cationic Lipid Facilitates the Delivery of Liposomal SiRNA and Gene Silencing Activity in Vitro and in Vivo." *Journal of Controlled Release: Official Journal of the Controlled Release Society* 163 (3): 267–76. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2012.09.009.

Scherer, Julian, and Richard B Vallee. 2011. "Adenovirus Recruits Dynein by an Evolutionary Novel Mechanism Involving Direct Binding to PH-Primed Hexon." *Viruses* 3 (8): 1417–31. https://doi.org/10.3390/v3081417.

Seferos, Dwight S., Andrew E. Prigodich, David A. Giljohann, Pinal C. Patel, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2009. "Polyvalent DNA Nanoparticle Conjugates Stabilize Nucleic Acids." *Nano Letters* 9 (1): 308–11. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl802958f.

Selby, Laura I., Christina M. Cortez-Jugo, Georgina K. Such, and Angus P. R. Johnston. 2017. "Nanoescapology: Progress toward Understanding the Endosomal Escape of Polymeric Nanoparticles." *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews. Nanomedicine and Nanobiotechnology* 9 (5). https://doi.org/10.1002/wnan.1452.

Semple, Sean C., Akin Akinc, Jianxin Chen, Ammen P. Sandhu, Barbara L. Mui, Connie K. Cho, Dinah W. Y. Sah, et al. 2010. "Rational Design of Cationic Lipids for SiRNA Delivery." *Nature Biotechnology* 28 (2): 172–76. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.1602.

Seth, Punit P., Michael Tanowitz, and C. Frank Bennett. 2019. "Selective Tissue Targeting of Synthetic Nucleic Acid Drugs." *The Journal of Clinical Investigation* 129 (3): 915–25. https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI125228.

Shaheen, Sharif M., Hidetaka Akita, Takashi Nakamura, Shota Takayama, Shiroh Futaki, Atsushi Yamashita, Ryo Katoono, Nobuhiko Yui, and Hideyoshi Harashima. 2011. "KALA-Modified Multi-Layered Nanoparticles as Gene Carriers for MHC Class-I Mediated Antigen Presentation for a DNA Vaccine." *Biomaterials* 32 (26): 6342–50. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.05.014.

Shahzad, Mian M. K., Lingegowda S. Mangala, Hee Dong Han, Chunhua Lu, Justin Bottsford-Miller, Masato Nishimura, Edna M. Mora, et al. 2011. "Targeted Delivery of Small Interfering RNA Using Reconstituted High-Density Lipoprotein Nanoparticles." *Neoplasia (New York, N.Y.)* 13 (4): 309–19. https://doi.org/10.1593/neo.101372.

Shete, Harshad K., Rashmi H. Prabhu, and Vandana B. Patravale. 2014. "Endosomal Escape: A Bottleneck in Intracellular Delivery." *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* 14 (1): 460–74. https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2014.9082.

Shi, Q, A T Nguyen, Y Angell, D Deng, C-R Na, K Burgess, D D Roberts, F C Brunicardi, and N S Templeton. 2010. "A Combinatorial Approach for Targeted Delivery Using Small Molecules and Reversible Masking to Bypass Nonspecific Uptake in Vivo." *Gene Therapy* 17 (9): 1085–97. https://doi.org/10.1038/gt.2010.55.

Shimojima, Masayuki, Ute Ströher, Hideki Ebihara, Heinz Feldmann, and Yoshihiro Kawaoka. 2012. "Identification of Cell Surface Molecules Involved in Dystroglycan-Independent Lassa Virus Cell Entry." *Journal of Virology* 86 (4): 2067–78. https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.06451-11.

Sievers, E. L., R. A. Larson, E. A. Stadtmauer, E. Estey, B. Löwenberg, H. Dombret, C. Karanes, et al. 2001. "Efficacy and Safety of Gemtuzumab Ozogamicin in Patients with CD33-Positive Acute Myeloid Leukemia in First Relapse." *Journal of Clinical Oncology: Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology* 19 (13): 3244–54. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2001.19.13.3244.

Sikorski, Aleksander F., Monika Toporkiewicz, Justyna Meissner, Lucyna Matusewicz, and Aleksander Czogalla. 2015. "Toward a Magic or Imaginary Bullet? Ligands for Drug Targeting to Cancer Cells: Principles, Hopes, and Challenges." *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, February, 1399. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S74514.

Simeoni, F. 2003. "Insight into the Mechanism of the Peptide-Based Gene Delivery System MPG: Implications for Delivery of SiRNA into Mammalian Cells." *Nucleic Acids Research* 31 (11): 2717–24. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkg385.

Sokolova, Viktoriya, and Matthias Epple. 2008. "Inorganic Nanoparticles as Carriers of Nucleic Acids into Cells." *Angewandte Chemie (International Ed. in English)* 47 (8): 1382–95. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200703039.

Springer, Aaron D., and Steven F. Dowdy. 2018. "GalNAc-SiRNA Conjugates: Leading the Way for Delivery of RNAi Therapeutics." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 109–18. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.0736.

Staring, Jacqueline, Matthijs Raaben, and Thijn R. Brummelkamp. 2018. "Viral Escape from Endosomes and Host Detection at a Glance." *Journal of Cell Science* 131 (15). https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.216259.

Stewart, Phoebe L., and Glen R. Nemerow. 2007. "Cell Integrins: Commonly Used Receptors for Diverse Viral Pathogens." *Trends in Microbiology* 15 (11): 500–507. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tim.2007.10.001.

St-Pierre, Gabrielle, Sudip Pal, Michael E. Østergaard, Tianyuan Zhou, Jinghua Yu, Michael Tanowitz, Punit P. Seth, and Stephen Hanessian. 2016. "Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Sialyl-Oligonucleotide Conjugates Targeting Leukocyte B Trans-Membranal Receptor CD22 as Delivery Agents for Nucleic Acid Drugs." *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* 24 (11): 2397–2409. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2016.03.047.

Subbarao, N. K., R. A. Parente, F. C. Szoka, L. Nadasdi, and K. Pongracz. 1987. "PH-Dependent Bilayer Destabilization by an Amphipathic Peptide." *Biochemistry* 26 (11): 2964–72. https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00385a002.

Sugiyama, Mayu, Mituso Matsuura, Yoshito Takeuchi, Jun Kosaka, Mamoru Nango, and Naoto Oku. 2004. "Possible Mechanism of Polycation Liposome (PCL)-Mediated Gene Transfer." *Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta* 1660 (1–2): 24–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbamem.2003.10.012.

Summerton, James E. 2006. "Morpholinos and PNAs Compared." In *Peptide Nucleic Acids, Morpholinos and Related Antisense Biomolecules*, edited by Christopher G. Janson and Matthew J. During, 89–113. Medical Intelligence Unit. Boston, MA: Springer US. https://doi.org/10.1007/0-387-32956-0_6.

Sun, Hongguang, Xun Zhu, Patrick Y. Lu, Roberto R. Rosato, Wen Tan, and Youli Zu. 2014. "Oligonucleotide Aptamers: New Tools for Targeted Cancer Therapy." *Molecular Therapy - Nucleic Acids* 3 (January). https://doi.org/10.1038/mtna.2014.32.

Sun, Peng, Zhen Li, Jingyun Wang, Hui Gao, Xi Yang, Sudong Wu, Deqiang Liu, and Qixian Chen. 2018. "Transcellular Delivery of Messenger RNA Payloads by a Cationic Supramolecular MOF Platform." *Chemical Communications* 54 (80): 11304–7. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8CC07047D.

Sun, Yujia, Liwei Zheng, Yu Yang, Xu Qian, Ting Fu, Xiaowei Li, Zunyi Yang, He Yan, Cheng Cui, and Weihong Tan. 2020. "Metal–Organic Framework Nanocarriers for Drug Delivery in Biomedical Applications." *Nano-Micro Letters* 12 (1): 103. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40820-020-00423-3.

Takemoto, Hiroyasu, Kanjiro Miyata, Nobuhiro Nishiyama, and Kazunori Kataoka. 2014. "Chapter Ten - Bioresponsive Polymer-Based Nucleic Acid Carriers." In *Advances in Genetics*, edited by Leaf Huang, Dexi Liu, and Ernst Wagner, 88:289–323. Nonviral Vectors for Gene Therapy. Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-800148-6.00010-9.

Tang, Qiao, Ji Liu, Ying Jiang, Meining Zhang, Lanqun Mao, and Ming Wang. 2019. "Cell-Selective Messenger RNA Delivery and CRISPR/Cas9 Genome Editing by Modulating the Interface of Phenylboronic Acid-Derived Lipid Nanoparticles and Cellular Surface Sialic Acid." *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* 11 (50): 46585–90. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.9b17749.

Tang, Rui, Chang Soo Kim, David J. Solfiell, Subinoy Rana, Rubul Mout, Elih M. Velázquez-Delgado, Apiwat Chompoosor, et al. 2013. "Direct Delivery of Functional Proteins and Enzymes to the Cytosol Using Nanoparticle-Stabilized Nanocapsules." *ACS Nano* 7 (8): 6667–73. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn402753y.

~~Tang, Rui, Ming Wang, Moumita Ray, Ying Jiang, Ziwen Jiang, Qiaobing Xu, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2017. "Active Targeting of the Nucleus Using Nonpeptidic Boronate Tags." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 139 (25): 8547–51. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.7b02801.~~

Tatsis, Nia, and Hildegund C. J. Ertl. 2004. "Adenoviruses as Vaccine Vectors." *Molecular Therapy* 10 (4): 616–29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymthe.2004.07.013.

Teplensky, Michelle H., Marcus Fantham, Chetan Poudel, Colin Hockings, Meng Lu, Alina Guna, Marta Aragones-Anglada, et al. 2019. "A Highly Porous Metal-Organic Framework System to Deliver Payloads for Gene Knockdown." *Chem* 5 (11): 2926–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chempr.2019.08.015.

Thomas, M., and A. M. Klibanov. 2003. "Non-Viral Gene Therapy: Polycation-Mediated DNA Delivery." *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 62 (1): 27–34. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-003-1321-8.

Tian, Ye, Man Wu, Xiangxiang Liu, Zhi Liu, Quan Zhou, Zhongwei Niu, and Yong Huang. 2015. "Probing the Endocytic Pathways of the Filamentous Bacteriophage in Live Cells Using Ratiometric PH Fluorescent Indicator." *Advanced Healthcare Materials* 4 (3): 413–19. https://doi.org/10.1002/adhm.201400508.

Tolentino, Mark Q., Alyssa K. Hartmann, David T. Loe, and Jesssica L. Rouge. 2020. "Controlled Release of Small Molecules and Proteins from DNA-Surfactant Stabilized Metal Organic Frameworks." *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, May. https://doi.org/10.1039/D0TB00767F.

Tomar, Raghuvir S., Hittu Matta, and Preet M. Chaudhary. 2003. "Use of Adeno-Associated Viral Vector for Delivery of Small Interfering RNA." *Oncogene* 22 (36): 5712–15. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1206733.

Tomita, Toshio, Mariko Watanabe, Takayuki Takahashi, Koichiro Kumai, Takushi Tadakuma, and Tatsuji Yasuda. 1989. "Temperature-Sensitive Release of Adriamycin, an Amphiphilic Antitumor Agent, from Dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine-Cholesterol Liposomes." *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Biomembranes* 978 (2): 185–90. https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-2736(89)90113-2.

Toscano, Miguel G., and Peter de Haan. 2018. "How Simian Virus 40 Hijacks the Intracellular Protein Trafficking Pathway to Its Own Benefit … and Ours." *Frontiers in Immunology* 9. https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2018.01160.

Troiber, Christina, and Ernst Wagner. 2011. "Nucleic Acid Carriers Based on Precise Polymer Conjugates." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 22 (9): 1737–52. https://doi.org/10.1021/bc200251r.

Truong, Nghia P., Wenyi Gu, Indira Prasadam, Zhongfan Jia, Ross Crawford, Yin Xiao, and Michael J. Monteiro. 2013. "An Influenza Virus-Inspired Polymer System for the Timed Release of SiRNA." *Nature Communications* 4 (1): 1902. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms2905.

Tsukuda, Senko, and Koichi Watashi. 2020. "Hepatitis B Virus Biology and Life Cycle." *Antiviral Research* 182 (October): 104925. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.antiviral.2020.104925.

Urie, Russell, and Kaushal Rege. 2015. "Nanoscale Inorganic Scaffolds as Therapeutics and Delivery Vehicles." *Current Opinion in Chemical Engineering*, Biological engineering / Materials engineering, 7 (February): 120–28. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coche.2014.12.004.

Venkatakrishnan, Balasubramanian, and Adam Zlotnick. 2016. "The Structural Biology of Hepatitis B Virus: Form and Function." *Annual Review of Virology* 3 (1): 429–51. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-virology-110615-042238.

Verdine, Gregory L., and Loren D. Walensky. 2007. "The Challenge of Drugging Undruggable Targets in Cancer: Lessons Learned from Targeting BCL-2 Family Members." *Clinical Cancer Research: An Official Journal of the American Association for Cancer Research* 13 (24): 7264–70. https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-07-2184.

Vickers, Kasey C., Brian T. Palmisano, Bassem M. Shoucri, Robert D. Shamburek, and Alan T. Remaley. 2011. "MicroRNAs Are Transported in Plasma and Delivered to Recipient Cells by High-Density Lipoproteins." *Nature Cell Biology* 13 (4): 423–33. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncb2210.

Villagrana-Escareño, María V., Elizabeth Reynaga-Hernández, Othir G. Galicia-Cruz, Ana L. Durán-Meza, Viridiana De la Cruz-González, Carmen Y. Hernández-Carballo, and Jaime Ruíz-García. 2019. "VLPs Derived from the CCMV Plant Virus Can Directly Transfect and Deliver Heterologous Genes for Translation into Mammalian Cells." Research Article. BioMed Research International. Hindawi. October 29, 2019. https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/4630891.

Volpers, Christoph, and Stefan Kochanek. 2004. "Adenoviral Vectors for Gene Transfer and Therapy." *The Journal of Gene Medicine* 6 (S1): S164–71. https://doi.org/10.1002/jgm.496.

Vorburger, Stephan, and Kelly Hunt. 2002. "Adenoviral Gene Therapy." *The Oncologist* 7 (February): 46–59. https://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.7-1-46.

Wagenaar, Timothy R., Tatiana Tolstykh, Chaomei Shi, Lan Jiang, JingXin Zhang, Zhifang Li, Qunyan Yu, et al. 2015. "Identification of the Endosomal Sorting Complex Required for Transport-I (ESCRT-I) as an Important Modulator of Anti-MiR Uptake by Cancer Cells." *Nucleic Acids Research* 43 (2): 1204–15. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gku1367.

Wagner, Ernst. 2012. "Polymers for SiRNA Delivery: Inspired by Viruses to Be Targeted, Dynamic, and Precise." *Accounts of Chemical Research* 45 (7): 1005–13. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar2002232.

Wang, Chen Yen, and Leaf Huang. 1989. "Highly Efficient DNA Delivery Mediated by PH-Sensitive Immunoliposomes." *Biochemistry* 28 (24): 9508–14. https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00450a039.

Wang, Haitang, Yuen Yi C. Tam, Sam Chen, Josh Zaifman, Roy van der Meel, Marco A. Ciufolini, and Pieter R. Cullis. 2016. "The Niemann-Pick C1 Inhibitor NP3.47 Enhances Gene Silencing Potency of Lipid Nanoparticles Containing SiRNA." *Molecular Therapy: The Journal of the American Society of Gene Therapy* 24 (12): 2100–2108. https://doi.org/10.1038/mt.2016.179.

Wang, Han, Yi Shi, Jian Song, Jianxun Qi, Guangwen Lu, Jinghua Yan, and George F. Gao. 2016. "Ebola Viral Glycoprotein Bound to Its Endosomal Receptor Niemann-Pick C1." *Cell* 164 (1): 258–68. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2015.12.044.

Wang, Ling, Yamuna Ariyarathna, Xin Ming, Bing Yang, Lindsey I. James, Silvia M. Kreda, Melissa Porter, William Janzen, and Rudolph L. Juliano. 2017. "A Novel Family of Small Molecules That Enhance the Intracellular Delivery and Pharmacological Effectiveness of Antisense and Splice Switching Oligonucleotides." *ACS Chemical Biology* 12 (8): 1999–2007. https://doi.org/10.1021/acschembio.7b00242.

Wang, Xin, David Y. Huang, Shu-Mei Huong, and Eng-Shang Huang. 2005. "Integrin Avβ3 Is a Coreceptor for Human Cytomegalovirus Infection." *Nature Medicine* 11 (5): 515–21. https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1236.

Wang, Zhe, Wai-Keung Chui, and Paul C. Ho. 2010. "Integrin Targeted Drug and Gene Delivery." *Expert Opinion on Drug Delivery* 7 (2): 159–71. https://doi.org/10.1517/17425240903468696.

Wasungu, Luc, and Dick Hoekstra. 2006. "Cationic Lipids, Lipoplexes and Intracellular Delivery of Genes." *Journal of Controlled Release: Official Journal of the Controlled Release Society* 116 (2): 255–64. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2006.06.024.

Wheeler, J. J., L. Palmer, M. Ossanlou, I. MacLachlan, R. W. Graham, Y. P. Zhang, M. J. Hope, P. Scherrer, and P. R. Cullis. 1999. "Stabilized Plasmid-Lipid Particles: Construction and Characterization." *Gene Therapy* 6 (2): 271–81. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.gt.3300821.

Whitehead, Kathryn A., Robert Langer, and Daniel G. Anderson. 2009. "Knocking down Barriers: Advances in SiRNA Delivery." *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery* 8 (2): 129–38. https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd2742.

Wilen, Craig B., John C. Tilton, and Robert W. Doms. 2012. "Molecular Mechanisms of HIV Entry." *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology* 726: 223–42. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-0980-9_10.

Wilner, Samantha E, Brian Wengerter, Keith Maier, Maria de Lourdes Borba Magalhães, David Soriano Del Amo, Supriya Pai, Felipe Opazo, Silvio O Rizzoli, Amy Yan, and Matthew Levy. 2012. "An RNA Alternative to Human Transferrin: A New Tool for Targeting Human Cells." *Molecular Therapy. Nucleic Acids* 1 (5): e21. https://doi.org/10.1038/mtna.2012.14.

Wood, Heather. 2018. "FDA Approves Patisiran to Treat Hereditary Transthyretin Amyloidosis." *Nature Reviews Neurology* 14 (10): 570–570. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41582-018-0065-0.

Wyman, T. B., F. Nicol, O. Zelphati, P. V. Scaria, C. Plank, and F. C. Szoka. 1997. "Design, Synthesis, and Characterization of a Cationic Peptide That Binds to Nucleic Acids and Permeabilizes Bilayers." *Biochemistry* 36 (10): 3008–17. https://doi.org/10.1021/bi9618474.

Xiang, Bai, Xue-Li Jia, Jin-Long Qi, Li-Ping Yang, Wei-Hong Sun, Xiao Yan, Shao-Kun Yang, De-Ying Cao, Qing Du, and Xian-Rong Qi. 2017. "Enhancing SiRNA-Based Cancer Therapy Using a New PH-Responsive Activatable Cell-Penetrating Peptide-Modified Liposomal System." *International Journal of Nanomedicine* Volume 12 (March): 2385–2405. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S129574.

Xie, Xueping, Jinfeng Liao, Xiaoru Shao, Qianshun Li, and Yunfeng Lin. 2017. "The Effect of Shape on Cellular Uptake of Gold Nanoparticles in the Forms of Stars, Rods, and Triangles." *Scientific Reports* 7 (1): 3827. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-04229-z.

Xu, Dong, Doug McCarty, Alda Fernandes, Michael Fisher, R. J. Samulski, and R. L. Juliano. 2005. "Delivery of MDR1 Small Interfering RNA by Self-Complementary Recombinant Adeno-Associated Virus Vector." *Molecular Therapy* 11 (4): 523–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymthe.2004.12.019.

Xue, Hui Yi, Pengbo Guo, Wu-Cheng Wen, and Ho Lun Wong. 2015. "Lipid-Based Nanocarriers for RNA Delivery." *Current Pharmaceutical Design* 21 (22): 3140–47. https://doi.org/10.2174/1381612821666150531164540.

Yamauchi, Yohei, and Urs F. Greber. 2016. "Principles of Virus Uncoating: Cues and the Snooker Ball." *Traffic (Copenhagen, Denmark)* 17 (6): 569–92. https://doi.org/10.1111/tra.12387.

Yamazaki, Y., M. Nango, M. Matsuura, Y. Hasegawa, M. Hasegawa, and N. Oku. 2000. "Polycation Liposomes, a Novel Nonviral Gene Transfer System, Constructed from Cetylated Polyethylenimine." *Gene Therapy* 7 (13): 1148–55. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.gt.3301217.

Yan, Amy C., and Matthew Levy. 2018. "Aptamer-Mediated Delivery and Cell-Targeting Aptamers: Room for Improvement." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 194–99. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.0732.

Yang, B., X. Ming, C. Cao, B. Laing, A. Yuan, M. A. Porter, E. A. Hull-Ryde, et al. 2015. "High-Throughput Screening Identifies Small Molecules That Enhance the Pharmacological Effects of Oligonucleotides." *Nucleic Acids Research* 43 (4): 1987–96. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkv060.

Yang, Xiao-Chao, Bappaditya Samanta, Sarit S. Agasti, Youngdo Jeong, Zheng-Jiang Zhu, Subinoy Rana, Oscar R. Miranda, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2011. "Drug Delivery Using Nanoparticle-Stabilized Nanocapsules." *Angewandte Chemie (International Ed. in English)* 50 (2): 477–81. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201005662.

Yao, Jing, Ying Fan, Yuanke Li, and Leaf Huang. 2013. "Strategies on the Nuclear-Targeted Delivery of Genes." *Journal of Drug Targeting* 21 (10): 926–39. https://doi.org/10.3109/1061186X.2013.830310.

Yao, Yanlan, Tingting Jia, Yang Pan, Hongna Gou, Yulong Li, Yu Sun, Rui Zhang, et al. 2015. "Using a Novel MicroRNA Delivery System to Inhibit Osteoclastogenesis." *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 16 (4): 8337–50. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms16048337.

Yata, Teerapong, Koon-Yang Lee, Tararaj Dharakul, Sirirurg Songsivilai, Alexander Bismarck, Paul J. Mintz, and Amin Hajitou. 2014. "Hybrid Nanomaterial Complexes for Advanced Phage-Guided Gene Delivery." *Molecular Therapy - Nucleic Acids* 3 (January). https://doi.org/10.1038/mtna.2014.37.

Yatvin, M. B., W. Kreutz, B. A. Horwitz, and M. Shinitzky. 1980. "PH-Sensitive Liposomes: Possible Clinical Implications." *Science* 210 (4475): 1253–55. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.7434025.

Yatvin, M. B., J. N. Weinstein, W. H. Dennis, and R. Blumenthal. 1978. "Design of Liposomes for Enhanced Local Release of Drugs by Hyperthermia." *Science* 202 (4374): 1290–93. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.364652.

Ye, She-fang, Miao-miao Tian, Tian-xiao Wang, Lei Ren, Dong Wang, Li-hua Shen, and Ting Shang. 2012. "Synergistic Effects of Cell-Penetrating Peptide Tat and Fusogenic Peptide HA2-Enhanced Cellular Internalization and Gene Transduction of Organosilica

Nanoparticles." *Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology and Medicine* 8 (6): 833–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2011.10.003.

Yen, Albert, Yilong Cheng, Meilyn Sylvestre, Heather H. Gustafson, Sanyogitta Puri, and Suzie H. Pun. 2018. "Serum Nuclease Susceptibility of MRNA Cargo in Condensed Polyplexes." *Molecular Pharmaceutics* 15 (6): 2268–76. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.8b00134.

Yin, Hao, Rosemary L. Kanasty, Ahmed A. Eltoukhy, Arturo J. Vegas, J. Robert Dorkin, and Daniel G. Anderson. 2014. "Non-Viral Vectors for Gene-Based Therapy." *Nature Reviews Genetics* 15 (8): 541–55. https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg3763.

Yonenaga, Norihito, Eriya Kenjo, Tomohiro Asai, Atsushi Tsuruta, Kosuke Shimizu, Takehisa Dewa, Mamoru Nango, and Naoto Oku. 2012. "RGD-Based Active Targeting of Novel Polycation Liposomes Bearing SiRNA for Cancer Treatment." *Journal of Controlled Release*, Past, current and future applications of liposomes - Grand Challenges and Opportunities in Nanomedicine, 160 (2): 177–81. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2011.10.004.

Younes, Anas, Nancy L. Bartlett, John P. Leonard, Dana A. Kennedy, Carmel M. Lynch, Eric L. Sievers, and Andres Forero-Torres. 2010. "Brentuximab Vedotin (SGN-35) for Relapsed CD30-Positive Lymphomas." *New England Journal of Medicine* 363 (19): 1812–21. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1002965.

Young, Kaylie L., Alexander W. Scott, Liangliang Hao, Sarah E. Mirkin, Guoliang Liu, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2012. "Hollow Spherical Nucleic Acids for Intracellular Gene Regulation Based upon Biocompatible Silica Shells." *Nano Letters* 12 (7): 3867–71. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl3020846.

Yuan, Weien, and Hui Li. 2017. "Polymer-Based Nanocarriers for Therapeutic Nucleic Acids Delivery." In , 445–60. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-46143-6.00014-2.

Zanta, M. A., P. Belguise-Valladier, and J.-P. Behr. 1999. "Gene Delivery: A Single Nuclear Localization Signal Peptide Is Sufficient to Carry DNA to the Cell Nucleus." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 96 (1): 91–96. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.96.1.91.

Zatsepin, Timofei S, Yuri V Kotelevtsev, and Victor Koteliansky. 2016. "Lipid Nanoparticles for Targeted SiRNA Delivery – Going from Bench to Bedside." *International Journal of Nanomedicine* 11 (July): 3077–86. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S106625.

Zhang, Jinming, Ruie Chen, Xiefan Fang, Fengqian Chen, Yitao Wang, and Meiwan Chen. 2015. "Nucleolin Targeting AS1411 Aptamer Modified PH-Sensitive Micelles for Enhanced Delivery and Antitumor Efficacy of Paclitaxel." *Nano Research* 8 (1): 201–18. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12274-014-0619-4.

Zhao, Nianxi, Hitesh G Bagaria, Michael S Wong, and Youli Zu. 2011. "A Nanocomplex That Is Both Tumor Cell-Selective and Cancer Gene-Specific for Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma." *Journal of Nanobiotechnology* 9 (January): 2. https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-3155-9-2.

Zhi, Defu, Shubiao Zhang, Shaohui Cui, Yinan Zhao, Yinhuan Wang, and Defeng Zhao. 2013. "The Headgroup Evolution of Cationic Lipids for Gene Delivery." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 24 (4): 487–519. https://doi.org/10.1021/bc300381s.

Zhu, Lin, and Ram I Mahato. 2010. "Lipid and Polymeric Carrier-Mediated Nucleic Acid Delivery." *Expert Opinion on Drug Delivery* 7 (10): 1209–26. https://doi.org/10.1517/17425247.2010.513969.

Zhuang, Jia, Chun-Hong Kuo, Lien-Yang Chou, De-Yu Liu, Eranthie Weerapana, and Chia-Kuang Tsung. 2014. "Optimized Metal–Organic-Framework Nanospheres for Drug Delivery: Evaluation of Small-Molecule Encapsulation." *ACS Nano* 8 (3): 2812–19. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn406590q.

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.39"

Adams, David, Alejandra Gonzalez-Duarte, William D. O'Riordan, Chih-Chao Yang, Mitsuharu Ueda, Arnt V. Kristen, Ivailo Tournev, et al. 2018. "Patisiran, an RNAi Therapeutic, for Hereditary Transthyretin Amyloidosis." *The New England Journal of Medicine* 379 (1): 11–21. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1716153.

Akinc, Akin, William Querbes, Soma De, June Qin, Maria Frank-Kamenetsky, K. Narayanannair Jayaprakash, Muthusamy Jayaraman, et al. 2010. "Targeted Delivery of RNAi Therapeutics With Endogenous and Exogenous Ligand-Based Mechanisms." *Molecular Therapy* 18 (7): 1357–64. https://doi.org/10.1038/mt.2010.85.

Alam, Md Rowshon, Vidula Dixit, Hyunmin Kang, Zi-Bo Li, Xiaoyuan Chen, JoAnn Trejo, Michael Fisher, and Rudy L. Juliano. 2008. "Intracellular Delivery of an Anionic Antisense Oligonucleotide via Receptor-Mediated Endocytosis." *Nucleic Acids Research* 36 (8): 2764–76. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkn115.

Alba, Raul, Angela C. Bradshaw, Lynda Coughlan, Laura Denby, Robert A. McDonald, Simon N. Waddington, Suzanne M. K. Buckley, et al. 2010. "Biodistribution and Retargeting of FX-Binding Ablated Adenovirus Serotype 5 Vectors." *Blood* 116 (15): 2656–64. https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2009-12-260026.

Alipour, Mohsen, Saman Hosseinkhani, Reza Sheikhnejad, and Roya Cheraghi. 2017. "Nano-Biomimetic Carriers Are Implicated in Mechanistic Evaluation of Intracellular Gene Delivery." *Scientific Reports* 7 (1): 41507. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep41507.

Ämmälä, C., W. J. Drury, L. Knerr, I. Ahlstedt, P. Stillemark-Billton, C. Wennberg-Huldt, E.-M. Andersson, et al. 2018. "Targeted Delivery of Antisense Oligonucleotides to Pancreatic β-Cells." *Science Advances* 4 (10): eaat3386. https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aat3386.

Arana, Lide, Laura Bayón-Cordero, Laura Isabel Sarasola, Miren Berasategi, Sandra Ruiz, and Itziar Alkorta. 2019. "Solid Lipid Nanoparticles Surface Modification Modulates Cell Internalization and Improves Chemotoxic Treatment in an Oral Carcinoma Cell Line." *Nanomaterials* 9 (3). https://doi.org/10.3390/nano9030464.

Arinaminpathy, Nimalan, and Bryan Grenfell. 2010. "Dynamics of Glycoprotein Charge in the Evolutionary History of Human Influenza." *PLoS ONE* 5 (12). https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015674.

Ashley, Carlee E., Eric C. Carnes, Genevieve K. Phillips, Paul N. Durfee, Mekensey D. Buley, Christopher A. Lino, David P. Padilla, et al. 2011. "Cell-Specific Delivery of Diverse Cargos by Bacteriophage MS2 Virus-like Particles." *ACS Nano* 5 (7): 5729–45. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn201397z.

Awino, Joseph K., Saketh Gudipati, Alyssa K. Hartmann, Joshua J. Santiana, Dominic F. Cairns-Gibson, Nicole Gomez, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2017. "Nucleic Acid Nanocapsules for Enzyme-Triggered Drug Release." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 139 (18): 6278–81. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.6b13087.

Banerjee, Rajkumar, Pradeep Tyagi, Song Li, and Leaf Huang. 2004. "Anisamide-Targeted Stealth Liposomes: A Potent Carrier for Targeting Doxorubicin to Human Prostate Cancer Cells." *International Journal of Cancer* 112 (4): 693–700. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.20452.

Banga, Resham J., Brian Meckes, Suguna P. Narayan, Anthony J. Sprangers, SonBinh T. Nguyen, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2017. "Cross-Linked Micellar Spherical Nucleic Acids from Thermoresponsive Templates." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 139 (12): 4278–81. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.6b13359.

Formatted: Highlight

2955 Barba, Anna Angela, Sabrina Bochicchio, Annalisa Dalmoro, and Gaetano Lamberti. 2019. "Lipid
2956 Delivery Systems for Nucleic-Acid-Based-Drugs: From Production to Clinical Applications."
2957 *Pharmaceutics* 11 (8). https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics11080360.

2958 Barrow, Eric, Anthony V Nicola, and Jin Liu. 2013. "Multiscale Perspectives of Virus Entry via
2959 Endocytosis." *Virology Journal* 10 (June): 177. https://doi.org/10.1186/1743-422X-10-177.

2960 Boulant, Steeve, Megan Stanifer, and Pierre-Yves Lozach. 2015. "Dynamics of Virus-Receptor
2961 Interactions in Virus Binding, Signaling, and Endocytosis." *Viruses* 7 (6): 2794–2815.
2962 https://doi.org/10.3390/v7062747.

2963 Breuzard, Gilles, Magdalena Tertil, Cristine Gonçalves, Hervé Cheradame, Philippe Géguan, Chantal
2964 Pichon, and Patrick Midoux. 2008. "Nuclear Delivery of NFκB-Assisted DNA/Polymer
2965 Complexes: Plasmid DNA Quantitation by Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy and
2966 Evidence of Nuclear Polyplexes by FRET Imaging." *Nucleic Acids Research* 36 (12): e71.
2967 https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkn287.

2968 Burckhardt, Christoph J., Maarit Suomalainen, Philipp Schoenenberger, Karin Boucke, Silvio
2969 Hemmi, and Urs F. Greber. 2011. "Drifting Motions of the Adenovirus Receptor CAR and
2970 Immobile Integrins Initiate Virus Uncoating and Membrane Lytic Protein Exposure." *Cell*
2971 *Host & Microbe* 10 (2): 105–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chom.2011.07.006.

2972 Burger, Nina, Abin Biswas, Daniel Barzan, Anne Kirchner, Hiltraud Hosser, Michael Hausmann,
2973 Georg Hildenbrand, Carsten Herskind, Frederik Wenz, and Marlon R. Veldwijk. 2014. "A
2974 Method for the Efficient Cellular Uptake and Retention of Small Modified Gold
2975 Nanoparticles for the Radiosensitization of Cells." *Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology*
2976 *and Medicine* 10 (6): 1365–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2014.03.011.

2977 Burgess, Kevin. 2001. "Solid-Phase Syntheses of β-Turn Analogues To Mimic or Disrupt
2978 Protein−Protein Interactions." *Accounts of Chemical Research* 34 (10): 826–35.
2979 https://doi.org/10.1021/ar9901523.

2980 Cai, Xiaoqing, Hsiang-Hsin Chen, Cheng-Liang Wang, Shin-Tai Chen, Sheng-Feng Lai, Chia-Chi
2981 Chien, Yi-Yun Chen, et al. 2011. "Imaging the Cellular Uptake of Tiopronin-Modified Gold
2982 Nanoparticles." *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 401 (3): 809–16.
2983 https://doi.org/10.1007/s00216-011-4986-3.

2984 Callaway, Ewen. 2020. "The Race for Coronavirus Vaccines: A Graphical Guide." *Nature* 580
2985 (7805): 576–77. https://doi.org/10.1038/d41586-020-01221-y.

2986 Carette, Jan E., Matthijs Raaben, Anthony C. Wong, Andrew S. Herbert, Gregor Obernosterer,
2987 Nirupama Mulherkar, Ana I. Kuehne, et al. 2011. "Ebola Virus Entry Requires the
2988 Cholesterol Transporter Niemann-Pick C1." *Nature* 477 (7364): 340–43.
2989 https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10348.

2990 Chang, Kai-Ling, Yuriko Higuchi, Shigeru Kawakami, Fumiyoshi Yamashita, and Mitsuru Hashida.
2991 2010. "Efficient Gene Transfection by Histidine-Modified Chitosan through Enhancement of
2992 Endosomal Escape." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 21 (6): 1087–95.
2993 https://doi.org/10.1021/bc1000609.

2994 Chery, Jessica. 2016. "RNA Therapeutics: RNAi and Antisense Mechanisms and Clinical
2995 Applications." *Postdoc Journal : A Journal of Postdoctoral Research and Postdoctoral*
2996 *Affairs* 4 (7): 35–50. https://10.14304/surya.jpr.v4n7.5.

2997 Choi, Chung Hang J., Liangliang Hao, Suguna P. Narayan, Evelyn Auyeung, and Chad A. Mirkin.
2998 2013. “Mechanism for the Endocytosis of Spherical Nucleic Acid Nanoparticle Conjugates.”
2999 *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 110 (19): 7625–30.
3000 https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1305804110.

3001 Cohen, Ohad, and Rony Granek. 2014. “Nucleus-Targeted Drug Delivery: Theoretical Optimization
3002 of Nanoparticles Decoration for Enhanced Intracellular Active Transport.” *Nano Letters* 14
3003 (5): 2515–21. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl500248q.

3004 Corbett, Kizzmekia S., Darin Edwards, Sarah R. Leist, Olubukola M. Abiona, Seyhan Boyoglu-
3005 Barnum, Rebecca A. Gillespie, Sunny Himansu, et al. 2020. “SARS-CoV-2 MRNA Vaccine
3006 Development Enabled by Prototype Pathogen Preparedness.” *BioRxiv*, June.
3007 https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.06.11.145920.

3008 Corey, David R. 2007. “Chemical Modification: The Key to Clinical Application of RNA
3009 Interference?” *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 117 (12): 3615–22.
3010 https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI33483.

3011 Cruz-Acuña, Melissa, Justin R. Halman, Kirill A. Afonin, Jon Dobson, and Carlos Rinaldi. 2018.
3012 “Magnetic Nanoparticles Loaded with Functional RNA Nanoparticles.” *Nanoscale* 10 (37):
3013 17761–70. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8NR04254C.

3014 Cui, Shao-Hui, De-Fu Zhi, Yi-Nan Zhao, Hui-Ying Chen, Yao Meng, Chuan-Min Zhang, and Shu-
3015 Biao Zhang. 2016. “Cationic Lioposomes with Folic Acid as Targeting Ligand for Gene
3016 Delivery.” *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 26 (16): 4025–29.
3017 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2016.06.085.

3018 Cutler, Joshua I., Evelyn Auyeung, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2012. “Spherical Nucleic Acids.” *Journal of*
3019 *the American Chemical Society* 134 (3): 1376–91. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja209351u.

3020 Cutler, Joshua I., Ke Zhang, Dan Zheng, Evelyn Auyeung, Andrew E. Prigodich, and Chad A.
3021 Mirkin. 2011. “Polyvalent Nucleic Acid Nanostructures.” *Journal of the American Chemical*
3022 *Society* 133 (24): 9254–57. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja203375n.

3023 Cutler, Joshua I., Dan Zheng, Xiaoyang Xu, David A. Giljohann, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2010.
3024 “Polyvalent Oligonucleotide Iron Oxide Nanoparticle ‘Click’ Conjugates.” *Nano Letters* 10
3025 (4): 1477–80. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl100477m.

3026 Dalmau-Mena, Inmaculada, Pablo del Pino, Beatriz Pelaz, Miguel Ángel Cuesta-Geijo, Inmaculada
3027 Galindo, María Moros, Jesús M. de la Fuente, and Covadonga Alonso. 2018. “Nanoparticles
3028 Engineered to Bind Cellular Motors for Efficient Delivery.” *Journal of Nanobiotechnology* 16
3029 (1): 33. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12951-018-0354-1.

3030 Danhier, Fabienne, Aude Le Breton, and Véronique Préat. 2012. “RGD-Based Strategies To Target
3031 Alpha(v) Beta(3) Integrin in Cancer Therapy and Diagnosis.” Review-article. American
3032 Chemical Society. World. October 4, 2012. https://doi.org/10.1021/mp3002733.

3033 Dassie, Justin P., and Paloma H. Giangrande. 2013. “Current Progress on Aptamer-Targeted
3034 Oligonucleotide Therapeutics.” *Therapeutic Delivery* 4 (12): 1527–46.
3035 https://doi.org/10.4155/tde.13.118.

3036 Ding, Fei, Xihui Gao, Xiangang Huang, Huan Ge, Miao Xie, Jiwen Qian, Jie Song, Yuehua Li,
3037 Xinyuan Zhu, and Chuan Zhang. 2020. “Polydopamine-Coated Nucleic Acid Nanogel for
3038 SiRNA-Mediated Low-Temperature Photothermal Therapy.” *Biomaterials* 245 (July):
3039 119976. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2020.119976.

Ding, Fei, Xiangang Huang, Xihui Gao, Miao Xie, Gaifang Pan, Qifeng Li, Jie Song, Xinyuan Zhu, and Chuan Zhang. 2019. "A Non-Cationic Nucleic Acid Nanogel for the Delivery of the CRISPR/Cas9 Gene Editing Tool." *Nanoscale* 11 (37): 17211–15. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9NR05233J.

Ding, Fei, Quanbing Mou, Yuan Ma, Gaifang Pan, Yuanyuan Guo, Gangsheng Tong, Chung Hang Jonathan Choi, Xinyuan Zhu, and Chuan Zhang. 2018. "A Crosslinked Nucleic Acid Nanogel for Effective SiRNA Delivery and Antitumor Therapy." *Angewandte Chemie International Edition* 57 (12): 3064–68. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201711242.

Ding, Ya, Ziwen Jiang, Krishnendu Saha, Chang Soo Kim, Sung Tae Kim, Ryan F Landis, and Vincent M Rotello. 2014. "Gold Nanoparticles for Nucleic Acid Delivery." *Molecular Therapy* 22 (6): 1075–83. https://doi.org/10.1038/mt.2014.30.

Dowaidar, Moataz, Hani Nasser Abdelhamid, Mattias Hällbrink, Krista Freimann, Kaido Kurrikoff, Xiaodong Zou, and Ülo Langel. 2017. "Magnetic Nanoparticle Assisted Self-Assembly of Cell Penetrating Peptides-Oligonucleotides Complexes for Gene Delivery." *Scientific Reports* 7 (1): 9159. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-09803-z.

Dowdy, Steven F. 2017. "Overcoming Cellular Barriers for RNA Therapeutics." *Nature Biotechnology* 35 (3): 222–29. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.3802.

Dowdy, Steven F., and Matthew Levy. 2018. "RNA Therapeutics (Almost) Comes of Age: Targeting, Delivery and Endosomal Escape." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 107–8. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.29001.dow.

Du Rietz, Hampus, Hampus Hedlund, Sten Wilhelmson, Pontus Nordenfelt, and Anders Wittrup. 2020. "Imaging Small Molecule-Induced Endosomal Escape of SiRNA." *Nature Communications* 11 (1): 1809. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-15300-1.

Elghanian, R., J. J. Storhoff, R. C. Mucic, R. L. Letsinger, and C. A. Mirkin. 1997. "Selective Colorimetric Detection of Polynucleotides Based on the Distance-Dependent Optical Properties of Gold Nanoparticles." *Science (New York, N.Y.)* 277 (5329): 1078–81. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.277.5329.1078.

Ewers, Helge, Winfried Römer, Alicia E. Smith, Kirsten Bacia, Serge Dmitrieff, Wengang Chai, Roberta Mancini, et al. 2010. "GM1 Structure Determines SV40-Induced Membrane Invagination and Infection." *Nature Cell Biology* 12 (1): 11–18. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncb1999.

Fan, Ying, Jing Yao, Ronghui Du, Lin Hou, Jianping Zhou, Yun Lu, Qinggang Meng, and Qiang Zhang. 2013. "Ternary Complexes with Core-Shell Bilayer for Double Level Targeted Gene Delivery: In Vitro and In Vivo Evaluation." *Pharmaceutical Research* 30 (5): 1215–27. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-012-0960-9.

Faustino, R. S., T. J. Nelson, A. Terzic, and C. Perez-Terzic. 2007. "Nuclear Transport: Target for Therapy." *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 81 (6): 880–86. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.clpt.6100141.

Favaro, Marianna Teixeira de Pinho, Ugutz Unzueta, Martí de Cabo, Antonio Villaverde, Neus Ferrer-Miralles, and Adriano Rodrigues Azzoni. 2018. "Intracellular Trafficking of a Dynein-Based Nanoparticle Designed for Gene Delivery." *European Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 112 (January): 71–78. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejps.2017.11.002.

Favaro, M.T.P., M.A.S. de Toledo, R.F. Alves, C.A. Santos, L.L. Beloti, R. Janissen, L.G. de la Torre, A.P. Souza, and A.R. Azzoni. 2014. "Development of a Non-Viral Gene Delivery Vector Based on the Dynein Light Chain Rp3 and the TAT Peptide." *Journal of Biotechnology* 173 (March): 10–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2014.01.001.

Fay, Nikta, and Nelly Panté. 2015. "Nuclear Entry of DNA Viruses." *Frontiers in Microbiology* 6 (May). https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2015.00467.

Fire, Andrew, SiQun Xu, Mary K. Montgomery, Steven A. Kostas, Samuel E. Driver, and Craig C. Mello. 1998. "Potent and Specific Genetic Interference by Double-Stranded RNA in Caenorhabditis Elegans." *Nature* 391 (6669): 806–11. https://doi.org/10.1038/35888.

Flint, J.; Racaniello, V.R.; Rall, G.F.; Skalka, M. Enquist, W. n.d. *Principles of Virology, 2 Volume Set, 4th Edition | Wiley*. Accessed September 28, 2020. https://www.wiley.com/en-us/Principles+of+Virology%2C+2+Volume+Set%2C+4th+Edition-p-9781555819514.

Fouriki, Angeliki, and Jon Dobson. 2014. "Oscillating Magnet Array-Based Nanomagnetic Gene Transfection of Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells." *Nanomedicine (London, England)* 9 (7): 989–97. https://doi.org/10.2217/nnm.13.74.

Friedman, Adam, Sarah Claypool, and Rihe Liu. 2013. "The Smart Targeting of Nanoparticles." *Current Pharmaceutical Design* 19 (35): 6315–29. https://doi.org/10.2174/13816128113199990375.

Fu, Yu, and Jinming Li. 2016. "A Novel Delivery Platform Based on Bacteriophage MS2 Virus-like Particles." *Virus Research* 211 (January): 9–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.virusres.2015.08.022.

Galaway, Francis A., and Peter G. Stockley. 2013. "MS2 Viruslike Particles: A Robust, Semisynthetic Targeted Drug Delivery Platform." *Molecular Pharmaceutics* 10 (1): 59–68. https://doi.org/10.1021/mp3003368.

Ghasemiyeh, Parisa, and Soliman Mohammadi-Samani. 2018. "Solid Lipid Nanoparticles and Nanostructured Lipid Carriers as Novel Drug Delivery Systems: Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages." *Research in Pharmaceutical Sciences* 13 (4): 288–303. https://doi.org/10.4103/1735-5362.235156.

Gillard, Marianne, Zhongfan Jia, Jeff Jia Cheng Hou, Michael Song, Peter P. Gray, Trent P. Munro, and Michael J. Monteiro. 2014. "Intracellular Trafficking Pathways for Nuclear Delivery of Plasmid DNA Complexed with Highly Efficient Endosome Escape Polymers." *Biomacromolecules* 15 (10): 3569–76. https://doi.org/10.1021/bm5008376.

Gilleron, Jerome, Prasath Paramasivam, Anja Zeigerer, William Querbes, Giovanni Marsico, Cordula Andree, Sarah Seifert, et al. 2015. "Identification of SiRNA Delivery Enhancers by a Chemical Library Screen." *Nucleic Acids Research* 43 (16): 7984–8001. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkv762.

Gilleron, Jerome, William Querbes, Anja Zeigerer, Anna Borodovsky, Giovanni Marsico, Undine Schubert, Kevin Manygoats, et al. 2013. "Image-Based Analysis of Lipid Nanoparticle-Mediated SiRNA Delivery, Intracellular Trafficking and Endosomal Escape." *Nature Biotechnology* 31 (7): 638–46. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.2612.

Greber, U F, M Suomalainen, R P Stidwill, K Boucke, M W Ebersold, and A Helenius. 1997. "The Role of the Nuclear Pore Complex in Adenovirus DNA Entry." *The EMBO Journal* 16 (19): 5998–6007. https://doi.org/10.1093/emboj/16.19.5998.

3125 Greber, Urs F. 2016. “Virus and Host Mechanics Support Membrane Penetration and Cell Entry.”
3126 *Journal of Virology* 90 (8): 3802–5. https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.02568-15.

3127 Gudipati, Saketh, Ke Zhang, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2019. “Towards Self-Transfecting Nucleic Acid
3128 Nanostructures for Gene Regulation.” *Trends in Biotechnology* 37 (9): 983–94.
3129 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2019.01.008.

3130 Hannon, Gregory J. 2002. “RNA Interference.” *Nature* 418 (6894): 244–51.
3131 https://doi.org/10.1038/418244a.

3132 Hao, Xuefang, Qian Li, Jintang Guo, Xiangkui Ren, Yakai Feng, Changcan Shi, and Wencheng
3133 Zhang. 2017. “Multifunctional Gene Carriers with Enhanced Specific Penetration and
3134 Nucleus Accumulation to Promote Neovascularization of HUVECs in Vivo.” *ACS Applied*
3135 *Materials & Interfaces* 9 (41): 35613–27. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.7b11615.

3136 Hartmann, Alyssa K., Dominic F. Cairns-Gibson, Joshua J. Santiana, Mark Q. Tolentino, Halle M.
3137 Barber, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2018. “Enzymatically Ligated DNA–Surfactants: Unmasking
3138 Hydrophobically Modified DNA for Intracellular Gene Regulation.” *ChemBioChem* 19 (16):
3139 1734–39. https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201800302.

3140 Hartmann, Alyssa K., Saketh Gudipati, Andrea Pettenuzzo, Luca Ronconi, and Jessica L. Rouge.
3141 2020. “Chimeric SiRNA-DNA Surfactants for the Enhanced Delivery and Sustained
3142 Cytotoxicity of a Gold(III) Metallodrug.” *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 31 (4): 1063–69.
3143 https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.0c00047.

3144 Hoy, Sheridan M. 2018. “Patisiran: First Global Approval.” *Drugs* 78 (15): 1625–31.
3145 https://doi.org/10.1007/s40265-018-0983-6.

3146 Huang, Keyang, Huili Ma, Juan Liu, Shuaidong Huo, Anil Kumar, Tuo Wei, Xu Zhang, et al. 2012.
3147 “Size-Dependent Localization and Penetration of Ultrasmall Gold Nanoparticles in Cancer
3148 Cells, Multicellular Spheroids, and Tumors in Vivo.” *ACS Nano* 6 (5): 4483–93.
3149 https://doi.org/10.1021/nn301282m.

3150 Huggins, Ian J., Carlos A. Medina, Aaron D. Springer, Arjen van den Berg, Satish Jadhav, Xianshu
3151 Cui, and Steven F. Dowdy. 2019. “Site Selective Antibody-Oligonucleotide Conjugation via
3152 Microbial Transglutaminase.” *Molecules (Basel, Switzerland)* 24 (18).
3153 https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24183287.

3154 Huo, Shuaidong, Shubin Jin, Xiaowei Ma, Xiangdong Xue, Keni Yang, Anil Kumar, Paul C. Wang,
3155 Jinchao Zhang, Zhongbo Hu, and Xing-Jie Liang. 2014. “Ultrasmall Gold Nanoparticles as
3156 Carriers for Nucleus-Based Gene Therapy Due to Size-Dependent Nuclear Entry.” *ACS Nano*
3157 8 (6): 5852–62. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn5008572.

3158 Jeffs, Lloyd B., Lorne R. Palmer, Ellen G. Ambegia, Cory Giesbrecht, Shannon Ewanick, and Ian
3159 MacLachlan. 2005. “A Scalable, Extrusion-Free Method for Efficient Liposomal
3160 Encapsulation of Plasmid DNA.” *Pharmaceutical Research* 22 (3): 362–72.
3161 https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-004-1873-z.

3162 Jiang, Shan, Ahmed A. Eltoukhy, Kevin T. Love, Robert Langer, and Daniel G. Anderson. 2013.
3163 “Lipidoid-Coated Iron Oxide Nanoparticles for Efficient DNA and SiRNA Delivery.” *Nano*
3164 *Letters* 13 (3): 1059–64. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl304287a.

3165 Jiang, Ying, Joseph Hardie, Yuanchang Liu, Moumita Ray, Xiang Luo, Riddha Das, Ryan F. Landis,
3166 Michelle Farkas, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2018. “Nanocapsule-Mediated Cytosolic SiRNA
3167 Delivery for Anti-Inflammatory Treatment.” *Journal of Controlled Release : Official Journal*

of the Controlled Release Society 283 (August): 235–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2018.06.001.

Jiang, Ying, Rui Tang, Bradley Duncan, Ziwen Jiang, Bo Yan, Rubul Mout, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2015. "Direct Cytosolic Delivery of SiRNA Using Nanoparticle-Stabilized Nanocapsules." *Angewandte Chemie (International Ed. in English)* 54 (2): 506–10. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201409161.

Jin, Rongchao, Guosheng Wu, Zhi Li, Chad A. Mirkin, and George C. Schatz. 2003. "What Controls the Melting Properties of DNA-Linked Gold Nanoparticle Assemblies?" *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 125 (6): 1643–54. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja021096v.

Johannes, Ludger, and Marco Lucchino. 2018. "Current Challenges in Delivery and Cytosolic Translocation of Therapeutic RNAs." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 178–93. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2017.0716.

Joris, Freya, Lynn De Backer, Thijs Van de Vyver, Chiara Bastiancich, Stefaan C. De Smedt, and Koen Raemdonck. 2018. "Repurposing Cationic Amphiphilic Drugs as Adjuvants to Induce Lysosomal SiRNA Escape in Nanogel Transfected Cells." *Journal of Controlled Release* 269 (January): 266–76. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2017.11.019.

Juliano, R.L. 2018. "Intracellular Trafficking and Endosomal Release of Oligonucleotides: What We Know and What We Don't." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 166–77. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.0727.

Juliano, Rudolph L. 2016. "The Delivery of Therapeutic Oligonucleotides." *Nucleic Acids Research* 44 (14): 6518–48. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkw236.

Juliano, Rudolph L, Ling Wang, Francis Tavares, Edward G Brown, Lindsey James, Yamuna Ariyarathna, Xin Ming, Chengqiong Mao, and Mark Suto. 2018. "Structure–Activity Relationships and Cellular Mechanism of Action of Small Molecules That Enhance the Delivery of Oligonucleotides." *Nucleic Acids Research* 46 (4): 1601–13. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkx1320.

Juliano, Rudy, Md Rowshon Alam, Vidula Dixit, and Hyumin Kang. 2008. "Mechanisms and Strategies for Effective Delivery of Antisense and SiRNA Oligonucleotides." *Nucleic Acids Research* 36 (12): 4158–71. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkn342.

Juliano, Rudy L, Xin Ming, Osamu Nakagawa, Rongzuo Xu, and Hoon Yoo. 2011. "Integrin Targeted Delivery of Gene Therapeutics." *Theranostics* 1 (March): 211–19. https://doi.org/10.7150/thno/v01p0211.

Kang, Hyunmin, Rowshon Alam, Vidula Dixit, Michael Fisher, and Rudy L Juliano. 2008. "Cellular Delivery and Biological Activity of Antisense Oligonucleotides Conjugated to a Targeted Protein Carrier." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 19 (11): 2182–88. https://doi.org/10.1021/bc800270w.

Kang, Ziyao, Qingbin Meng, and Keliang Liu. 2019. "Peptide-Based Gene Delivery Vectors." *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* 7 (11): 1824–41. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8TB03124J.

Karkare, Shantanu, and Deepak Bhatnagar. 2006. "Promising Nucleic Acid Analogs and Mimics: Characteristic Features and Applications of PNA, LNA, and Morpholino." *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 71 (5): 575–86. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-006-0434-2.

Khan, Nabab, Peter W. Halcrow, Koffi L. Lakpa, Zahra Afghah, Nicole M. Miller, Steven F. Dowdy, Jonathan D. Geiger, and Xuesong Chen. 2020. "Two-Pore Channels Regulate Tat

Endolysosome Escape and Tat-Mediated HIV-1 LTR Transactivation." *FASEB Journal: Official Publication of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology* 34 (3): 4147–62. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201902534R.

Kilchrist, Kameron V., Somtochukwu C. Dimobi, Meredith A. Jackson, Brian C. Evans, Thomas A. Werfel, Eric A. Dailing, Sean K. Bedingfield, Isom B. Kelly, and Craig L. Duvall. 2019. "Gal8 Visualization of Endosome Disruption Predicts Carrier-Mediated Biologic Drug Intracellular Bioavailability." *ACS Nano* 13 (2): 1136–52. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b05482.

Kim, Yun Hak, Myoung-Eun Han, and Sae-Ock Oh. 2017. "The Molecular Mechanism for Nuclear Transport and Its Application." *Anatomy & Cell Biology* 50 (2): 77. https://doi.org/10.5115/acb.2017.50.2.77.

Krop, Ian E., Muralidhar Beeram, Shanu Modi, Suzanne F. Jones, Scott N. Holden, Wei Yu, Sandhya Girish, et al. 2010. "Phase I Study of Trastuzumab-DM1, an HER2 Antibody-Drug Conjugate, given Every 3 Weeks to Patients with HER2-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer." *Journal of Clinical Oncology: Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology* 28 (16): 2698–2704. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2009.26.2071.

Kulkarni, Jayesh A., Pieter R. Cullis, and Roy van der Meel. 2018. "Lipid Nanoparticles Enabling Gene Therapies: From Concepts to Clinical Utility." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 146–57. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.0721.

Kusumoto, Kenji, Hidetaka Akita, Taichi Ishitsuka, Yu Matsumoto, Takahiro Nomoto, Ryo Furukawa, Ayman El-Sayed, et al. 2013. "Lipid Envelope-Type Nanoparticle Incorporating a Multifunctional Peptide for Systemic SiRNA Delivery to the Pulmonary Endothelium." *ACS Nano* 7 (9): 7534–41. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn401317t.

Kusumoto, Kenji, Hidetaka Akita, Sarochin Santiwarangkool, and Hideyoshi Harashima. 2014. "Advantages of Ethanol Dilution Method for Preparing GALA-Modified Liposomal SiRNA Carriers on the in Vivo Gene Knockdown Efficiency in Pulmonary Endothelium." *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 473 (1–2): 144–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2014.07.007.

Lechardeur, D., K.-J. Sohn, M. Haardt, P. B. Joshi, M. Monck, R. W. Graham, B. Beatty, J. Squire, H. O'Brodovich, and G. L. Lukacs. 1999. "Metabolic Instability of Plasmid DNA in the Cytosol: A Potential Barrier to Gene Transfer." *Gene Therapy* 6 (4): 482–97. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.gt.3300867.

LeCher, Julia C., Scott J. Nowak, and Jonathan L. McMurry. 2017. "Breaking in and Busting out: Cell-Penetrating Peptides and the Endosomal Escape Problem." *Biomolecular Concepts* 8 (3–4): 131–41. https://doi.org/10.1515/bmc-2017-0023.

Li, Hongmei, Shann S. Yu, Martina Miteva, Christopher E. Nelson, Thomas Werfel, Todd D. Giorgio, and Craig L. Duvall. 2013. "Matrix Metalloproteinase Responsive, Proximity-Activated Polymeric Nanoparticles for SiRNA Delivery." *Advanced Functional Materials* 23 (24): 3040–52. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201202215.

Li, Hui, Bohan Zhang, Xueguang Lu, Xuyu Tan, Fei Jia, Yue Xiao, Zehong Cheng, et al. 2018. "Molecular Spherical Nucleic Acids." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 115 (17): 4340–44. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1801836115.

Li, Yantao, Kai Zhang, Porun Liu, Mo Chen, Yulin Zhong, Qingsong Ye, Ming Q. Wei, Huijun Zhao, and Zhiyong Tang. 2019. "Encapsulation of Plasmid DNA by Nanoscale Metal–

Organic Frameworks for Efficient Gene Transportation and Expression." *Advanced Materials* 31 (29): 1901570. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201901570.

Liang, Kang, Raffaele Ricco, Cara M. Doherty, Mark J. Styles, Stephen Bell, Nigel Kirby, Stephen Mudie, et al. 2015. "Biomimetic Mineralization of Metal-Organic Frameworks as Protective Coatings for Biomacromolecules." *Nature Communications* 6 (1): 7240. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms8240.

Lo, Seong Loong, and Shu Wang. 2008. "An Endosomolytic Tat Peptide Produced by Incorporation of Histidine and Cysteine Residues as a Nonviral Vector for DNA Transfection." *Biomaterials* 29 (15): 2408–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2008.01.031.

Lobovkina, Tatsiana, Gunilla B. Jacobson, Emilio Gonzalez Gonzalez, Robyn P. Hickerson, Devin Leake, Roger L. Kaspar, Christopher H. Contag, and Richard N. Zare. 2011. "In Vivo Sustained Release of SiRNA from Solid Lipid Nanoparticles." *ACS Nano* 5 (12): 9977–83. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn203745n.

Loh, Xian Jun, Tung-Chun Lee, Qingqing Dou, and G. Roshan Deen. 2015. "Utilising Inorganic Nanocarriers for Gene Delivery." *Biomaterials Science* 4 (1): 70–86. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5BM00277J.

Lönn, Peter, Apollo D. Kacsinta, Xian-Shu Cui, Alexander S. Hamil, Manuel Kaulich, Khirud Gogoi, and Steven F. Dowdy. 2016. "Enhancing Endosomal Escape for Intracellular Delivery of Macromolecular Biologic Therapeutics." *Scientific Reports* 6 (1): 32301. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep32301.

López-Huertas, María Rosa, Laura Jiménez-Tormo, Nadia Madrid-Elena, Carolina Gutiérrez, Sara Rodríguez-Mora, Mayte Coiras, José Alcamí, and Santiago Moreno. 2017. "The CCR5-Antagonist Maraviroc Reverses HIV-1 Latency in Vitro Alone or in Combination with the PKC-Agonist Bryostatin-1." *Scientific Reports* 7 (May). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-02634-y.

Lv, Hongtao, Shubiao Zhang, Bing Wang, Shaohui Cui, and Jie Yan. 2006. "Toxicity of Cationic Lipids and Cationic Polymers in Gene Delivery." *Journal of Controlled Release* 114 (1): 100–109. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2006.04.014.

Lytton-Jean, Abigail K. R., and Chad A. Mirkin. 2005. "A Thermodynamic Investigation into the Binding Properties of DNA Functionalized Gold Nanoparticle Probes and Molecular Fluorophore Probes." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 127 (37): 12754–55. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja052255o.

Mach, Robert H, Yunsheng Huang, Rebekah A Freeman, Li Wu, Suwanna Vangveravong, and Robert R Luedtke. 2004. "Conformationally-Flexible Benzamide Analogues as Dopamine D3 and Σ2 Receptor Ligands." *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 14 (1): 195–202. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2003.09.083.

Maginnis, Melissa S. 2018. "Virus–Receptor Interactions: The Key to Cellular Invasion." *Journal of Molecular Biology* 430 (17): 2590–2611. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2018.06.024.

Mallick, Sudipta, and Joon Sig Choi. 2014. "Liposomes: Versatile and Biocompatible Nanovesicles for Efficient Biomolecules Delivery." *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* 14 (1): 755–65. https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2014.9080.

Mammen, Mathai, Seok-Ki Choi, and George M. Whitesides. 1998. "Polyvalent Interactions in Biological Systems: Implications for Design and Use of Multivalent Ligands and Inhibitors."

Angewandte Chemie International Edition 37 (20): 2754–94. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1521-3773(19981102)37:20<2754::AID-ANIE2754>3.0.CO;2-3.

Marsh, Mark, and Ari Helenius. 2006. "Virus Entry: Open Sesame." *Cell* 124 (4): 729–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.02.007.

Massich, Matthew D., David A. Giljohann, Dwight S. Seferos, Louise E. Ludlow, Curt M. Horvath, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2009. "Regulating Immune Response Using Polyvalent Nucleic Acid-Gold Nanoparticle Conjugates." *Molecular Pharmaceutics* 6 (6): 1934–40. https://doi.org/10.1021/mp900172m.

Maxfield, F. R. 1982. "Weak Bases and Ionophores Rapidly and Reversibly Raise the PH of Endocytic Vesicles in Cultured Mouse Fibroblasts." *The Journal of Cell Biology* 95 (2 Pt 1): 676–81. https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.95.2.676.

McBain, S. C., U. Griesenbach, S. Xenariou, A. Keramane, C. D. Batich, E. W. F. W. Alton, and J. Dobson. 2008. "Magnetic Nanoparticles as Gene Delivery Agents: Enhanced Transfection in the Presence of Oscillating Magnet Arrays." *Nanotechnology* 19 (40): 405102. https://doi.org/10.1088/0957-4484/19/40/405102.

Mendes, Rita, Alexandra R. Fernandes, and Pedro V. Baptista. 2017. "Gold Nanoparticle Approach to the Selective Delivery of Gene Silencing in Cancer—The Case for Combined Delivery?" *Genes* 8 (3): 94. https://doi.org/10.3390/genes8030094.

Midoux, Patrick, Lucie Pigeon, Cristine Gonçalves, and Chantal Pichon. 2017. "Peptides Mediating DNA Transport on Microtubules and Their Impact on Non-Viral Gene Transfer Efficiency." *Bioscience Reports* 37 (5): BSR20170995. https://doi.org/10.1042/BSR20170995.

Miller, Aaron M., and David A. Dean. 2009. "Tissue-Specific and Transcription Factor-Mediated Nuclear Entry of DNA." *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 61 (7–8): 603–13. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2009.02.008.

Mirkin, Chad A., Robert L. Letsinger, Robert C. Mucic, and James J. Storhoff. 1996. "A DNA-Based Method for Rationally Assembling Nanoparticles into Macroscopic Materials." *Nature* 382 (6592): 607–9. https://doi.org/10.1038/382607a0.

Mislick, K. A., and J. D. Baldeschwieler. 1996. "Evidence for the Role of Proteoglycans in Cation-Mediated Gene Transfer." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 93 (22): 12349–54. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.93.22.12349.

Miyauchi, Kosuke, Yuri Kim, Olga Latinovic, Vladimir Morozov, and Gregory B. Melikyan. 2009. "HIV Enters Cells via Endocytosis and Dynamin-Dependent Fusion with Endosomes." *Cell* 137 (3): 433–44. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.02.046.

Moffett, H. F., M. E. Coon, S. Radtke, S. B. Stephan, L. McKnight, A. Lambert, B. L. Stoddard, H. P. Kiem, and M. T. Stephan. 2017. "Hit-and-Run Programming of Therapeutic Cytoreagents Using MRNA Nanocarriers." *Nature Communications* 8 (1): 389. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-017-00505-8.

Mout, Rubul, Moumita Ray, Gulen Yesilbag Tonga, Yi-Wei Lee, Tristan Tay, Kanae Sasaki, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2017. "Direct Cytosolic Delivery of CRISPR/Cas9-Ribonucleoprotein for Efficient Gene Editing." *ACS Nano* 11 (3): 2452–58. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.6b07600.

Mukherjee, Santanu, Cory M. Pfeifer, Jennifer M. Johnson, Jay Liu, and Adam Zlotnick. 2006. "Redirecting the Coat Protein of a Spherical Virus to Assemble into Tubular Nanostructures." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 128 (8): 2538–39. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja056656f.

Nair, Jayaprakash K., Jennifer L. S. Willoughby, Amy Chan, Klaus Charisse, Md. Rowshon Alam, Qianfan Wang, Menno Hoekstra, et al. 2014. "Multivalent N-Acetylgalactosamine-Conjugated SiRNA Localizes in Hepatocytes and Elicits Robust RNAi-Mediated Gene Silencing." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 136 (49): 16958–61. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja505986a.

Nanna, Alex R., Alexander V. Kel'in, Christopher Theile, Justin M. Pierson, Zhi Xiang Voo, Ashish Garg, Jayaprakash K. Nair, Martin A. Maier, Kevin Fitzgerald, and Christoph Rader. 2020. "Generation and Validation of Structurally Defined Antibody–SiRNA Conjugates." *Nucleic Acids Research* 48 (10): 5281–93. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkaa286.

Nelemans, Levi Collin, and Leonid Gurevich. 2020. "Drug Delivery with Polymeric Nanocarriers—Cellular Uptake Mechanisms." *Materials* 13 (2). https://doi.org/10.3390/ma13020366.

Nemerow, Glen R., and Phoebe L. Stewart. 1999. "Role of Av Integrins in Adenovirus Cell Entry and Gene Delivery." *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews* 63 (3): 725–34.

Neshatian, Mehrnoosh, Stephen Chung, Darren Yohan, Celina Yang, and Devika B. Chithrani. 2014. "Determining the Size Dependence of Colloidal Gold Nanoparticle Uptake in a Tumor-like Interface (Hypoxic)." *Colloids and Interface Science Communications* 1 (August): 57–61. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colcom.2014.07.004.

Ngamcherdtrakul, Worapol, Jingga Morry, Shenda Gu, David J. Castro, Shaun M. Goodyear, Thanapon Sangvanich, Moataz M. Reda, et al. 2015. "Cationic Polymer Modified Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Targeted SiRNA Delivery to HER2+ Breast Cancer." *Advanced Functional Materials* 25 (18): 2646–59. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201404629.

Ni, Rong, Ruilu Feng, and Ying Chau. 2019. "Synthetic Approaches for Nucleic Acid Delivery: Choosing the Right Carriers." *Life (Basel, Switzerland)* 9 (3). https://doi.org/10.3390/life9030059.

Ni, Rong, Junli Zhou, Naushad Hossain, and Ying Chau. 2016. "Virus-Inspired Nucleic Acid Delivery System: Linking Virus and Viral Mimicry." *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 106 (November): 3–26. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2016.07.005.

Nie, Yu, David Schaffert, Wolfgang Rödl, Manfred Ogris, Ernst Wagner, and Michael Günther. 2011. "Dual-Targeted Polyplexes: One Step towards a Synthetic Virus for Cancer Gene Therapy." *Journal of Controlled Release*, Symposium on Innovative Polymers for Controlled Delivery, 152 (1): 127–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2011.02.028.

Nl, Rosi, Giljohann Da, Thaxton Cs, Lytton-Jean Ak, Han Ms, and Mirkin Ca. 2006. "Oligonucleotide-Modified Gold Nanoparticles for Intracellular Gene Regulation." Science (New York, N.Y.). Science. May 19, 2006. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1125559.

Orellana, Esteban A., Ahmed M. Abdelaal, Loganathan Rangasamy, Srinivasarao Tenneti, Sunghyun Myoung, Philip S. Low, and Andrea L. Kasinski. 2019. "Enhancing MicroRNA Activity through Increased Endosomal Release Mediated by Nigericin." *Molecular Therapy - Nucleic Acids* 16 (June): 505–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.omtn.2019.04.003.

3382 Orellana, Esteban A., Srinivasarao Tenneti, Loganathan Rangasamy, L. Tiffany Lyle, Philip S. Low,
3383 and Andrea L. Kasinski. 2017. “FolamiRs: Ligand-Targeted, Vehicle-Free Delivery of
3384 MicroRNAs for the Treatment of Cancer.” *Science Translational Medicine* 9 (401).
3385 https://doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.aam9327.

3386 Ortega-Esteban, Alvaro, Gabriela N. Condezo, Ana J. Pérez-Berná, Miguel Chillón, S. Jane Flint,
3387 David Reguera, Carmen San Martín, and Pedro J. de Pablo. 2015. “Mechanics of Viral
3388 Chromatin Reveals the Pressurization of Human Adenovirus.” *ACS Nano* 9 (11): 10826–33.
3389 https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.5b03417.

3390 Osborn, Maire F., Julia F. Alterman, Mehran Nikan, Hong Cao, Marie C. Didiot, Matthew R.
3391 Hassler, Andrew H. Coles, and Anastasia Khvorova. 2015. “Guanabenz (Wytensin™)
3392 Selectively Enhances Uptake and Efficacy of Hydrophobically Modified SiRNAs.” *Nucleic*
3393 *Acids Research* 43 (18): 8664–72. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkv942.

3394 Palanca-Wessels, Maria C., Anthony J. Convertine, Richelle Cutler-Strom, Garrett C. Booth, Fan
3395 Lee, Geoffrey Y. Berguig, Patrick S. Stayton, and Oliver W. Press. 2011. “Anti-CD22
3396 Antibody Targeting of PH-Responsive Micelles Enhances Small Interfering RNA Delivery
3397 and Gene Silencing in Lymphoma Cells.” *Molecular Therapy: The Journal of the American*
3398 *Society of Gene Therapy* 19 (8): 1529–37. https://doi.org/10.1038/mt.2011.104.

3399 Pan, Limin, Qianjun He, Jianan Liu, Yu Chen, Ming Ma, Linlin Zhang, and Jianlin Shi. 2012.
3400 “Nuclear-Targeted Drug Delivery of TAT Peptide-Conjugated Monodisperse Mesoporous
3401 Silica Nanoparticles.” *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 134 (13): 5722–25.
3402 https://doi.org/10.1021/ja211035w.

3403 Pan, Limin, Jianan Liu, and Jianlin Shi. 2018. “Cancer Cell Nucleus-Targeting Nanocomposites for
3404 Advanced Tumor Therapeutics.” *Chemical Society Reviews* 47 (18): 6930–46.
3405 https://doi.org/10.1039/C8CS00081F.

3406 Pan, Yang, Tingting Jia, Yuan Zhang, Kuo Zhang, Rui Zhang, Jinming Li, and Lunan Wang. 2012.
3407 “MS2 VLP-Based Delivery of MicroRNA-146a Inhibits Autoantibody Production in Lupus-
3408 Prone Mice.” *International Journal of Nanomedicine* 7: 5957–67.
3409 https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S37990.

3410 Pan, Yang, Yuan Zhang, Tingting Jia, Kuo Zhang, Jinming Li, and Lunan Wang. 2012.
3411 “Development of a MicroRNA Delivery System Based on Bacteriophage MS2 Virus-like
3412 Particles.” *The FEBS Journal* 279 (7): 1198–1208. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-
3413 4658.2012.08512.x.

3414 Peng, Shuang, Binglin Bie, Yangzesheng Sun, Min Liu, Hengjiang Cong, Wentao Zhou, Yucong
3415 Xia, Heng Tang, Hexiang Deng, and Xiang Zhou. 2018. “Metal-Organic Frameworks for
3416 Precise Inclusion of Single-Stranded DNA and Transfection in Immune Cells.” *Nature*
3417 *Communications* 9 (1): 1293. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-018-03650-w.

3418 Penin, François, Christophe Combet, Georgios Germanidis, Pierre-Olivier Frainais, Gilbert Deléage,
3419 and Jean-Michel Pawlotsky. 2001. “Conservation of the Conformation and Positive Charges
3420 of Hepatitis C Virus E2 Envelope Glycoprotein Hypervariable Region 1 Points to a Role in
3421 Cell Attachment.” *Journal of Virology* 75 (12): 5703–10.
3422 https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.75.12.5703-5710.2001.

3423 Pinto, Lawrence H., Leslie J. Holsinger, and Robert A. Lamb. 1992. “Influenza Virus M2 Protein
3424 Has Ion Channel Activity.” *Cell* 69 (3): 517–28. https://doi.org/10.1016/0092-
3425 8674(92)90452-I.

Poddar, Arpita, José J. Conesa, Kang Liang, Sudip Dhakal, Philipp Reineck, Gary Bryant, Eva Pereiro, et al. 2019. "Encapsulation, Visualization and Expression of Genes with Biomimetically Mineralized Zeolitic Imidazolate Framework-8 (ZIF-8)." *Small* 15 (36): 1902268. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.201902268.

Pouton, C, K Wagstaff, D Roth, G Moseley, and D Jans. 2007. "Targeted Delivery to the Nucleus☆." *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 59 (8): 698–717. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2007.06.010.

Prel, Anne, Vincent Caval, Régis Gayon, Philippe Ravassard, Christine Duthoit, Emmanuel Payen, Leila Maouche-Chretien, et al. 2015. "Highly Efficient in Vitro and in Vivo Delivery of Functional RNAs Using New Versatile MS2-Chimeric Retrovirus-like Particles." *Molecular Therapy - Methods & Clinical Development* 2 (January): 15039. https://doi.org/10.1038/mtm.2015.39.

Pretto, Chiara, and Jan C. M. van Hest. 2019. "Versatile Reversible Cross-Linking Strategy to Stabilize CCMV Virus Like Particles for Efficient SiRNA Delivery." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 30 (12): 3069–77. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.9b00731.

Qiu, Liping, Tao Chen, Ismail Öçsoy, Emir Yasun, Cuichen Wu, Guizhi Zhu, Mingxu You, et al. 2015. "A Cell-Targeted, Size-Photocontrollable, Nuclear-Uptake Nanodrug Delivery System for Drug-Resistant Cancer Therapy." *Nano Letters* 15 (1): 457–63. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl503777s.

Ray, Moumita, Rui Tang, Ziwen Jiang, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2015. "Quantitative Tracking of Protein Trafficking to the Nucleus Using Cytosolic Protein Delivery by Nanoparticle-Stabilized Nanocapsules." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 26 (6): 1004–7. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.5b00141.

Rohovie, Marcus J., Maya Nagasawa, and James R. Swartz. 2017. "Virus-like Particles: Next-Generation Nanoparticles for Targeted Therapeutic Delivery." *Bioengineering & Translational Medicine* 2 (1): 43–57. https://doi.org/10.1002/btm2.10049.

Roldão, A., A.C. Silva, M.C.M. Mellado, P.M. Alves, and M.J.T. Carrondo. 2017. "Viruses and Virus-Like Particles in Biotechnology: Fundamentals and Applications." *Comprehensive Biotechnology*, 633–56. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-809633-8.09046-4.

Roloff, Alexander, David A. Nelles, Matthew P. Thompson, Gene W. Yeo, and Nathan C. Gianneschi. 2018. "Self-Transfecting Micellar RNA: Modulating Nanoparticle Cell Interactions via High Density Display of Small Molecule Ligands on Micelle Coronas." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 29 (1): 126–35. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.7b00657.

Ruan, Weimin, Meng Zheng, Yang An, Yuanyuan Liu, David B. Lovejoy, Mingcong Hao, Yan Zou, et al. 2018. "DNA Nanoclew Templated Spherical Nucleic Acids for SiRNA Delivery." *Chemical Communications* 54 (29): 3609–12. https://doi.org/10.1039/C7CC09257A.

Rush, Anthony M., Matthew P. Thompson, Erick T. Tatro, and Nathan C. Gianneschi. 2013. "Nuclease-Resistant DNA via High-Density Packing in Polymeric Micellar Nanoparticle Coronas." *ACS Nano* 7 (2): 1379–87. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn305030g.

Russell, W. C. 2009. "Adenoviruses: Update on Structure and Function." *The Journal of General Virology* 90 (Pt 1): 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1099/vir.0.003087-0.

Sahay, Gaurav, William Querbes, Christopher Alabi, Ahmed Eltoukhy, Sovan Sarkar, Christopher Zurenko, Emmanouil Karagiannis, et al. 2013. "Efficiency of SiRNA Delivery by Lipid

Nanoparticles Is Limited by Endocytic Recycling." *Nature Biotechnology* 31 (7): 653–58. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.2614.

Santiana, Joshua J., Binglin Sui, Nicole Gomez, and Jessica L. Rouge. 2017. "Programmable Peptide-Cross-Linked Nucleic Acid Nanocapsules as a Modular Platform for Enzyme Specific Cargo Release." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 28 (12): 2910–14. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.7b00629.

Seferos, Dwight S., Andrew E. Prigodich, David A. Giljohann, Pinal C. Patel, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2009. "Polyvalent DNA Nanoparticle Conjugates Stabilize Nucleic Acids." *Nano Letters* 9 (1): 308–11. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl802958f.

Selby, Laura I., Christina M. Cortez-Jugo, Georgina K. Such, and Angus P. R. Johnston. 2017. "Nanoescapology: Progress toward Understanding the Endosomal Escape of Polymeric Nanoparticles." *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews. Nanomedicine and Nanobiotechnology* 9 (5). https://doi.org/10.1002/wnan.1452.

Semple, Sean C., Akin Akinc, Jianxin Chen, Ammen P. Sandhu, Barbara L. Mui, Connie K. Cho, Dinah W. Y. Sah, et al. 2010. "Rational Design of Cationic Lipids for SiRNA Delivery." *Nature Biotechnology* 28 (2): 172–76. https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.1602.

Seth, Punit P., Michael Tanowitz, and C. Frank Bennett. 2019. "Selective Tissue Targeting of Synthetic Nucleic Acid Drugs." *The Journal of Clinical Investigation* 129 (3): 915–25. https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI125228.

Setten, Ryan L., John J. Rossi, and Si-ping Han. 2019. "The Current State and Future Directions of RNAi-Based Therapeutics." *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery* 18 (6): 421–46. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41573-019-0017-4.

Seynhaeve, Ann L.B., Bilyana M. Dicheva, Saske Hoving, Gerben A. Koning, and Timo L.M. ten Hagen. 2013. "Intact Doxil Is Taken up Intracellularly and Released Doxorubicin Sequesters in the Lysosome: Evaluated by in Vitro / in Vivo Live Cell Imaging." *Journal of Controlled Release* 172 (1): 330–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2013.08.034.

Shaheen, Sharif M., Hidetaka Akita, Takashi Nakamura, Shota Takayama, Shiroh Futaki, Atsushi Yamashita, Ryo Katoono, Nobuhiko Yui, and Hideyoshi Harashima. 2011. "KALA-Modified Multi-Layered Nanoparticles as Gene Carriers for MHC Class-I Mediated Antigen Presentation for a DNA Vaccine." *Biomaterials* 32 (26): 6342–50. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.05.014.

Shahzad, Mian M. K., Lingegowda S. Mangala, Hee Dong Han, Chunhua Lu, Justin Bottsford-Miller, Masato Nishimura, Edna M. Mora, et al. 2011. "Targeted Delivery of Small Interfering RNA Using Reconstituted High-Density Lipoprotein Nanoparticles." *Neoplasia (New York, N.Y.)* 13 (4): 309–19. https://doi.org/10.1593/neo.101372.

Shete, Harshad K., Rashmi H. Prabhu, and Vandana B. Patravale. 2014. "Endosomal Escape: A Bottleneck in Intracellular Delivery." *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* 14 (1): 460–74. https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2014.9082.

Shi, Q, A T Nguyen, Y Angell, D Deng, C-R Na, K Burgess, D D Roberts, F C Brunicardi, and N S Templeton. 2010. "A Combinatorial Approach for Targeted Delivery Using Small Molecules and Reversible Masking to Bypass Nonspecific Uptake in Vivo." *Gene Therapy* 17 (9): 1085–97. https://doi.org/10.1038/gt.2010.55.

Sieben, Christian, Erdinc Sezgin, Christian Eggeling, and Suliana Manley. 2018. "Influenza A Viruses Use Multivalent Sialic Acid Clusters for Cell Binding and Receptor Activation." *BioRxiv*, February, 264713. https://doi.org/10.1101/264713.

Sievers, E. L., R. A. Larson, E. A. Stadtmauer, E. Estey, B. Löwenberg, H. Dombret, C. Karanes, et al. 2001. "Efficacy and Safety of Gemtuzumab Ozogamicin in Patients with CD33-Positive Acute Myeloid Leukemia in First Relapse." *Journal of Clinical Oncology: Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology* 19 (13): 3244–54. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2001.19.13.3244.

Sikorski, Aleksander F., Monika Toporkiewicz, Justyna Meissner, Lucyna Matusewicz, and Aleksander Czogalla. 2015. "Toward a Magic or Imaginary Bullet? Ligands for Drug Targeting to Cancer Cells: Principles, Hopes, and Challenges." *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, February, 1399. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S74514.

Simeoni, F. 2003. "Insight into the Mechanism of the Peptide-Based Gene Delivery System MPG: Implications for Delivery of SiRNA into Mammalian Cells." *Nucleic Acids Research* 31 (11): 2717–24. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkg385.

Sokolova, Viktoriya, and Matthias Epple. 2008. "Inorganic Nanoparticles as Carriers of Nucleic Acids into Cells." *Angewandte Chemie (International Ed. in English)* 47 (8): 1382–95. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200703039.

Springer, Aaron D., and Steven F. Dowdy. 2018. "GalNAc-SiRNA Conjugates: Leading the Way for Delivery of RNAi Therapeutics." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 109–18. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.0736.

Staring, Jacqueline, Matthijs Raaben, and Thijn R. Brummelkamp. 2018. "Viral Escape from Endosomes and Host Detection at a Glance." *Journal of Cell Science* 131 (15). https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.216259.

Stewart, Phoebe L., and Glen R. Nemerow. 2007. "Cell Integrins: Commonly Used Receptors for Diverse Viral Pathogens." *Trends in Microbiology* 15 (11): 500–507. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tim.2007.10.001.

Subbarao, N. K., R. A. Parente, F. C. Szoka, L. Nadasdi, and K. Pongracz. 1987. "PH-Dependent Bilayer Destabilization by an Amphipathic Peptide." *Biochemistry* 26 (11): 2964–72. https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00385a002.

Summerton, James E. 2006. "Morpholinos and PNAs Compared." In *Peptide Nucleic Acids, Morpholinos and Related Antisense Biomolecules*, edited by Christopher G. Janson and Matthew J. During, 89–113. Medical Intelligence Unit. Boston, MA: Springer US. https://doi.org/10.1007/0-387-32956-0_6.

Sun, Hongguang, Xun Zhu, Patrick Y. Lu, Roberto R. Rosato, Wen Tan, and Youli Zu. 2014. "Oligonucleotide Aptamers: New Tools for Targeted Cancer Therapy." *Molecular Therapy - Nucleic Acids* 3 (January). https://doi.org/10.1038/mtna.2014.32.

Sun, Peng, Zhen Li, Jingyun Wang, Hui Gao, Xi Yang, Sudong Wu, Deqiang Liu, and Qixian Chen. 2018. "Transcellular Delivery of Messenger RNA Payloads by a Cationic Supramolecular MOF Platform." *Chemical Communications* 54 (80): 11304–7. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8CC07047D.

Sun, Yujia, Liwei Zheng, Yu Yang, Xu Qian, Ting Fu, Xiaowei Li, Zunyi Yang, He Yan, Cheng Cui, and Weihong Tan. 2020. "Metal–Organic Framework Nanocarriers for Drug Delivery in

Biomedical Applications." *Nano-Micro Letters* 12 (1): 103. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40820-020-00423-3.

Takechi, Yuki, Hirokazu Tanaka, Hiroki Kitayama, Haruka Yoshii, Masafumi Tanaka, and Hiroyuki Saito. 2012. "Comparative Study on the Interaction of Cell-Penetrating Polycationic Polymers with Lipid Membranes." *Chemistry and Physics of Lipids* 165 (1): 51–58. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemphyslip.2011.11.002.

Takemoto, Hiroyasu, Kanjiro Miyata, Nobuhiro Nishiyama, and Kazunori Kataoka. 2014. "Chapter Ten - Bioresponsive Polymer-Based Nucleic Acid Carriers." In *Advances in Genetics*, edited by Leaf Huang, Dexi Liu, and Ernst Wagner, 88:289–323. Nonviral Vectors for Gene Therapy. Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-800148-6.00010-9.

Tang, Rui, Chang Soo Kim, David J. Solfiell, Subinoy Rana, Rubul Mout, Elih M. Velázquez-Delgado, Apiwat Chompoosor, et al. 2013. "Direct Delivery of Functional Proteins and Enzymes to the Cytosol Using Nanoparticle-Stabilized Nanocapsules." *ACS Nano* 7 (8): 6667–73. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn402753y.

Tang, Rui, Ming Wang, Moumita Ray, Ying Jiang, Ziwen Jiang, Qiaobing Xu, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2017. "Active Targeting of the Nucleus Using Nonpeptidic Boronate Tags." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 139 (25): 8547–51. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.7b02801.

Tatsis, Nia, and Hildegund C. J. Ertl. 2004. "Adenoviruses as Vaccine Vectors." *Molecular Therapy* 10 (4): 616–29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymthe.2004.07.013.

Taylor, Rebecca E., and Maliha Zahid. 2020. "Cell Penetrating Peptides, Novel Vectors for Gene Therapy." *Pharmaceutics* 12 (3): 225. https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics12030225.

Teplensky, Michelle H., Marcus Fantham, Chetan Poudel, Colin Hockings, Meng Lu, Alina Guna, Marta Aragones-Anglada, et al. 2019. "A Highly Porous Metal-Organic Framework System to Deliver Payloads for Gene Knockdown." *Chem* 5 (11): 2926–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chempr.2019.08.015.

Thomas, M., and A. M. Klibanov. 2003. "Non-Viral Gene Therapy: Polycation-Mediated DNA Delivery." *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 62 (1): 27–34. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-003-1321-8.

Tiwari, Ashish, Ashutosh Singh, Neha Garg, and Jaspreet K. Randhawa. 2017. "Curcumin Encapsulated Zeolitic Imidazolate Frameworks as Stimuli Responsive Drug Delivery System and Their Interaction with Biomimetic Environment." *Scientific Reports* 7 (1): 12598. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-12786-6.

Tolentino, Mark Q., Alyssa K. Hartmann, David T. Loe, and Jesssica L. Rouge. 2020. "Controlled Release of Small Molecules and Proteins from DNA-Surfactant Stabilized Metal Organic Frameworks." *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, May. https://doi.org/10.1039/D0TB00767F.

Tomar, Raghuvir S., Hittu Matta, and Preet M. Chaudhary. 2003. "Use of Adeno-Associated Viral Vector for Delivery of Small Interfering RNA." *Oncogene* 22 (36): 5712–15. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1206733.

Troiber, Christina, and Ernst Wagner. 2011. "Nucleic Acid Carriers Based on Precise Polymer Conjugates." *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 22 (9): 1737–52. https://doi.org/10.1021/bc200251r.

Truong, Nghia P., Wenyi Gu, Indira Prasadam, Zhongfan Jia, Ross Crawford, Yin Xiao, and Michael J. Monteiro. 2013. "An Influenza Virus-Inspired Polymer System for the Timed Release of SiRNA." *Nature Communications* 4 (1): 1902. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms2905.

Urie, Russell, and Kaushal Rege. 2015. “Nanoscale Inorganic Scaffolds as Therapeutics and Delivery Vehicles.” *Current Opinion in Chemical Engineering*, Biological engineering / Materials engineering, 7 (February): 120–28. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coche.2014.12.004.

Vickers, Kasey C., Brian T. Palmisano, Bassem M. Shoucri, Robert D. Shamburek, and Alan T. Remaley. 2011. “MicroRNAs Are Transported in Plasma and Delivered to Recipient Cells by High-Density Lipoproteins.” *Nature Cell Biology* 13 (4): 423–33. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncb2210.

Villagrana-Escareño, María V., Elizabeth Reynaga-Hernández, Othir G. Galicia-Cruz, Ana L. Durán-Meza, Viridiana De la Cruz-González, Carmen Y. Hernández-Carballo, and Jaime Ruíz-García. 2019. “VLPs Derived from the CCMV Plant Virus Can Directly Transfect and Deliver Heterologous Genes for Translation into Mammalian Cells.” Edited by Lucia Lopalco. *BioMed Research International* 2019 (October): 4630891. https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/4630891.

Volpers, Christoph, and Stefan Kochanek. 2004. “Adenoviral Vectors for Gene Transfer and Therapy.” *The Journal of Gene Medicine* 6 (S1): S164–71. https://doi.org/10.1002/jgm.496.

Wagner, Ernst. 2012. “Polymers for SiRNA Delivery: Inspired by Viruses to Be Targeted, Dynamic, and Precise.” *Accounts of Chemical Research* 45 (7): 1005–13. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar2002232.

Wang, Haitang, Yuen Yi C. Tam, Sam Chen, Josh Zaifman, Roy van der Meel, Marco A. Ciufolini, and Pieter R. Cullis. 2016. “The Niemann-Pick C1 Inhibitor NP3.47 Enhances Gene Silencing Potency of Lipid Nanoparticles Containing SiRNA.” *Molecular Therapy: The Journal of the American Society of Gene Therapy* 24 (12): 2100–2108. https://doi.org/10.1038/mt.2016.179.

Wang, Ling, Yamuna Ariyarathna, Xin Ming, Bing Yang, Lindsey I. James, Silvia M. Kreda, Melissa Porter, William Janzen, and Rudolph L. Juliano. 2017. “A Novel Family of Small Molecules That Enhance the Intracellular Delivery and Pharmacological Effectiveness of Antisense and Splice Switching Oligonucleotides.” *ACS Chemical Biology* 12 (8): 1999–2007. https://doi.org/10.1021/acschembio.7b00242.

Wang, Xin, David Y. Huang, Shu-Mei Huong, and Eng-Shang Huang. 2005. “Integrin Avβ3 Is a Coreceptor for Human Cytomegalovirus Infection.” *Nature Medicine* 11 (5): 515–21. https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1236.

Wheeler, J. J., L. Palmer, M. Ossanlou, I. MacLachlan, R. W. Graham, Y. P. Zhang, M. J. Hope, P. Scherrer, and P. R. Cullis. 1999. “Stabilized Plasmid-Lipid Particles: Construction and Characterization.” *Gene Therapy* 6 (2): 271–81. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.gt.3300821.

Wilen, Craig B., John C. Tilton, and Robert W. Doms. 2012. “Molecular Mechanisms of HIV Entry.” *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology* 726: 223–42. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-0980-9_10.

Wilner, Samantha E, Brian Wengerter, Keith Maier, Maria de Lourdes Borba Magalhães, David Soriano Del Amo, Supriya Pai, Felipe Opazo, Silvio O Rizzoli, Amy Yan, and Matthew Levy. 2012. “An RNA Alternative to Human Transferrin: A New Tool for Targeting Human Cells.” *Molecular Therapy. Nucleic Acids* 1 (5): e21. https://doi.org/10.1038/mtna.2012.14.

Wood, Heather. 2018. “FDA Approves Patisiran to Treat Hereditary Transthyretin Amyloidosis.” *Nature Reviews Neurology* 14 (10): 570–570. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41582-018-0065-0.

Wu, Meiying, Qingshuo Meng, Yu Chen, Yanyan Du, Lingxia Zhang, Yaping Li, Linlin Zhang, and Jianlin Shi. 2015. "Large-Pore Ultrasmall Mesoporous Organosilica Nanoparticles: Micelle/Precursor Co-Templating Assembly and Nuclear-Targeted Gene Delivery." *Advanced Materials* 27 (2): 215–22. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201404256.

Wyman, T. B., F. Nicol, O. Zelphati, P. V. Scaria, C. Plank, and F. C. Szoka. 1997. "Design, Synthesis, and Characterization of a Cationic Peptide That Binds to Nucleic Acids and Permeabilizes Bilayers." *Biochemistry* 36 (10): 3008–17. https://doi.org/10.1021/bi9618474.

Xiang, Bai, Xue-Li Jia, Jin-Long Qi, Li-Ping Yang, Wei-Hong Sun, Xiao Yan, Shao-Kun Yang, De-Ying Cao, Qing Du, and Xian-Rong Qi. 2017. "Enhancing SiRNA-Based Cancer Therapy Using a New PH-Responsive Activatable Cell-Penetrating Peptide-Modified Liposomal System." *International Journal of Nanomedicine* Volume 12 (March): 2385–2405. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S129574.

Xie, Xueping, Jinfeng Liao, Xiaoru Shao, Qianshun Li, and Yunfeng Lin. 2017. "The Effect of Shape on Cellular Uptake of Gold Nanoparticles in the Forms of Stars, Rods, and Triangles." *Scientific Reports* 7 (1): 3827. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-04229-z.

Xu, Dong, Doug McCarty, Alda Fernandes, Michael Fisher, R. J. Samulski, and R. L. Juliano. 2005. "Delivery of MDR1 Small Interfering RNA by Self-Complementary Recombinant Adeno-Associated Virus Vector." *Molecular Therapy* 11 (4): 523–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymthe.2004.12.019.

Xue, Hui Yi, Pengbo Guo, Wu-Cheng Wen, and Ho Lun Wong. 2015. "Lipid-Based Nanocarriers for RNA Delivery." *Current Pharmaceutical Design* 21 (22): 3140–47. https://doi.org/10.2174/1381612821666150531164540.

Yamauchi, Yohei, and Urs F. Greber. 2016. "Principles of Virus Uncoating: Cues and the Snooker Ball." *Traffic (Copenhagen, Denmark)* 17 (6): 569–92. https://doi.org/10.1111/tra.12387.

Yan, Amy C., and Matthew Levy. 2018. "Aptamer-Mediated Delivery and Cell-Targeting Aptamers: Room for Improvement." *Nucleic Acid Therapeutics* 28 (3): 194–99. https://doi.org/10.1089/nat.2018.0732.

Yang, B., X. Ming, C. Cao, B. Laing, A. Yuan, M. A. Porter, E. A. Hull-Ryde, et al. 2015. "High-Throughput Screening Identifies Small Molecules That Enhance the Pharmacological Effects of Oligonucleotides." *Nucleic Acids Research* 43 (4): 1987–96. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkv060.

Yang, Xiao-Chao, Bappaditya Samanta, Sarit S. Agasti, Youngdo Jeong, Zheng-Jiang Zhu, Subinoy Rana, Oscar R. Miranda, and Vincent M. Rotello. 2011. "Drug Delivery Using Nanoparticle-Stabilized Nanocapsules." *Angewandte Chemie (International Ed. in English)* 50 (2): 477–81. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201005662.

Yao, Jing, Ying Fan, Yuanke Li, and Leaf Huang. 2013. "Strategies on the Nuclear-Targeted Delivery of Genes." *Journal of Drug Targeting* 21 (10): 926–39. https://doi.org/10.3109/1061186X.2013.830310.

Yao, Yanlan, Tingting Jia, Yang Pan, Hongna Gou, Yulong Li, Yu Sun, Rui Zhang, et al. 2015. "Using a Novel MicroRNA Delivery System to Inhibit Osteoclastogenesis." *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 16 (4): 8337–50. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms16048337.

Ye, She-fang, Miao-miao Tian, Tian-xiao Wang, Lei Ren, Dong Wang, Li-hua Shen, and Ting Shang. 2012. "Synergistic Effects of Cell-Penetrating Peptide Tat and Fusogenic Peptide

HA2-Enhanced Cellular Internalization and Gene Transduction of Organosilica Nanoparticles." *Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology and Medicine* 8 (6): 833–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2011.10.003.

Younes, Anas, Nancy L. Bartlett, John P. Leonard, Dana A. Kennedy, Carmel M. Lynch, Eric L. Sievers, and Andres Forero-Torres. 2010. "Brentuximab Vedotin (SGN-35) for Relapsed CD30-Positive Lymphomas." *New England Journal of Medicine* 363 (19): 1812–21. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1002965.

Young, Kaylie L., Alexander W. Scott, Liangliang Hao, Sarah E. Mirkin, Guoliang Liu, and Chad A. Mirkin. 2012. "Hollow Spherical Nucleic Acids for Intracellular Gene Regulation Based upon Biocompatible Silica Shells." *Nano Letters* 12 (7): 3867–71. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl3020846.

Yuan, Weien, and Hui Li. 2017. "Polymer-Based Nanocarriers for Therapeutic Nucleic Acids Delivery." In book: Nanostructures for Drug Delivery, 445–60. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-46143-6.00014-2.

Zatsepin, Timofei S, Yuri V Kotelevtsev, and Victor Koteliansky. 2016. "Lipid Nanoparticles for Targeted SiRNA Delivery – Going from Bench to Bedside." *International Journal of Nanomedicine* 11 (July): 3077–86. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S106625.

Zhang, Jinming, Ruie Chen, Xiefan Fang, Fengqian Chen, Yitao Wang, and Meiwan Chen. 2015. "Nucleolin Targeting AS1411 Aptamer Modified PH-Sensitive Micelles for Enhanced Delivery and Antitumor Efficacy of Paclitaxel." *Nano Research* 8 (1): 201–18. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12274-014-0619-4.

Zhao, Nianxi, Hitesh G Bagaria, Michael S Wong, and Youli Zu. 2011. "A Nanocomplex That Is Both Tumor Cell-Selective and Cancer Gene-Specific for Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma." *Journal of Nanobiotechnology* 9 (January): 2. https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-3155-9-2.

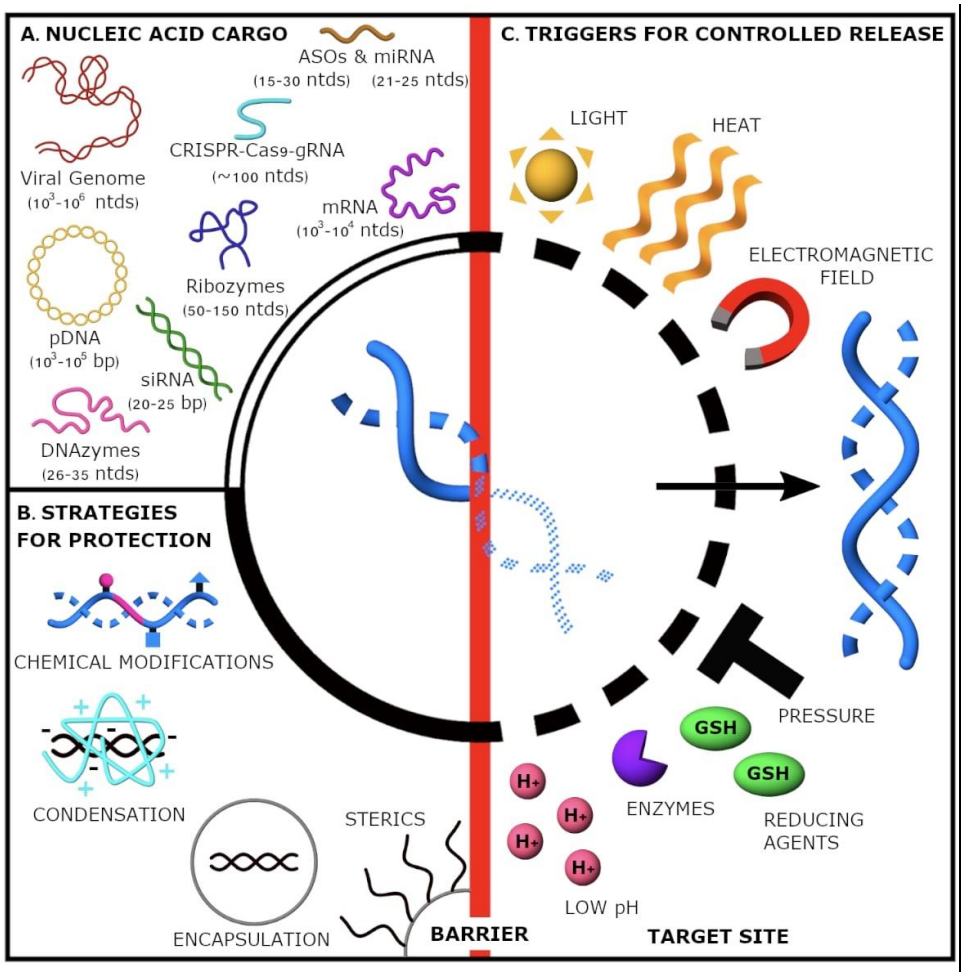
Zhu, Lin, and Ram I Mahato. 2010. "Lipid and Polymeric Carrier-Mediated Nucleic Acid Delivery." *Expert Opinion on Drug Delivery* 7 (10): 1209–26. https://doi.org/10.1517/17425247.2010.513969.

Zhu, Ya-Xuan, Hao-Ran Jia, Guang-Yu Pan, Nathan W. Ulrich, Zhan Chen, and Fu-Gen Wu. 2018. "Development of a Light-Controlled Nanoplatform for Direct Nuclear Delivery of Molecular and Nanoscale Materials." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 140 (11): 4062–70. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.7b13672.

Zhuang, Jia, Chun-Hong Kuo, Lien-Yang Chou, De-Yu Liu, Eranthie Weerapana, and Chia-Kuang Tsung. 2014. "Optimized Metal–Organic-Framework Nanospheres for Drug Delivery: Evaluation of Small-Molecule Encapsulation." *ACS Nano* 8 (3): 2812–19. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn406590q.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.39"

Virus Structure and Mechanism Inform the Design of Nucleic Acid Delivery Systems



3734

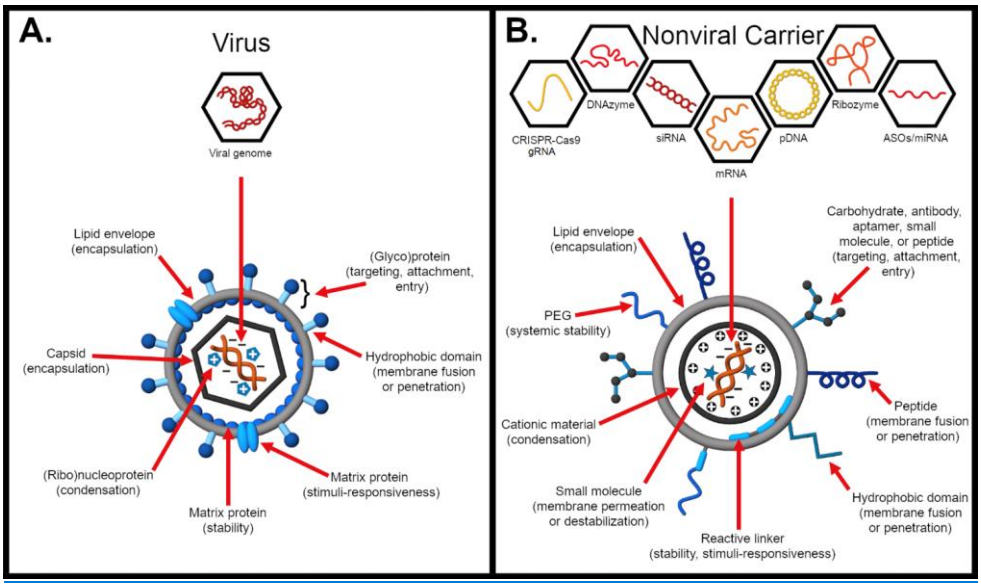


Figure 1. ~~**An ideal nucleic acid carrier provides protection and controlled release**~~**Virus structure and function inform the design of nucleic acid delivery systems.**~~,~~ **A.** ~~Different types of nucleic acid cargo have a range of lengths that affect packaging, uptake, and intracellular fate.~~ Viruses evolve to deliver their genome efficiently to the host cell for replication. As such, their genome encodes proteins essential for genome protection, tropism, intracellular trafficking, controlled genome release, and replication. **B.** Synthetic carriers are designed to deliver a diversity of therapeutic nucleic acid cargo including ~~These include viral genome, pplasmid~~ DNA ~~(pDNA), small interfering RNA (~~, siRNA~~)~~, ~~antisense oligonucleotides (~~ASOs~~)~~, ~~microRNA (~~miRNA~~)~~, ~~messenger RNA (~~mRNA~~)~~, CRISPR-Cas9 guide ~~uide RNAs (gRNA)~~RNAs (gRNAs),~~)~~, ribozymes, and DNAzyme~~s. s~~. Analogous to viruses, functional domains are embedded on the construct that enable a balance between nucleic acid protection and programmed, stimulus-induced release.~~B.B. Nucleic acid cargo may be protected via chemical modifications or conjugations, condensation, encapsulation, or molecular crowding. C. Controlled release is achieved by programming a carrier that responds to an external (e.g. light, heat, or electromagnetic field) or target-site-specific stimulus.~~

Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 1. Nucleic Acid Carriers: Properties and Trafficking

Vector	Core Design	Mode of ~~Mode of Entry~~Entry ~~Entry~~	Endosomal Escape ~~Mechanism~~	Nuclear ~~Targeting and Entry~~Delivery	Nucleic Acids Delivered	Ref
Viruses and Virus-like Particles						
~~AAV~~	~~Nonenveloped, icosahedral capsid encapsulates nucleic acids Size: 20-25 nm Shape: icosahedron~~	~~Clathrin-mediated endocytosis~~	~~Endosomal acidification exposes phospholipase domain that lyses endo-lysosomal membrane~~	~~Endosomal acidification exposes NLS domains that direct genes to nucleus~~	~~siRNA, DNA~~	~~Tomar et al. 2003; Xu et al. 2005~~Tomar et al. 2003; Xu et al. 2005
HIV	Enveloped, cone-shaped capsid Size: 100 nm	Sequential binding of spike protein GP120 to CD4 and a chemokine receptor promotes membrane fusion and direct cytosolic delivery.	N/A	Preinitiation complex is transported along the microtubule to the perinuclear region. NLS peptides on viral capsid promote karyopherin-mediated nuclear uptake.	DNA, siRNA, shRNA, miRNA	Bukrinsky 2004; Hamid, Kim, and Shin 2015; Fanales-Belasio et al. 2010
CCMV	Non-enveloped, icosahedral capsid Size: 30nm	Direct cytosolic delivery	N/A	N/A	siRNA, mRNA, dsDNA	Lam and Steinmetz 2019; Pretto and van Hest 2019; Villagrana-Escareño et al. 2019; Mukherjee et al. 2006
MS2	Non-enveloped bacteriophage with complex structure and icosahedral head Size: 27 nm	Receptor-mediated endocytosis (when targeting ligands are added)	Incorporation of penetrating or fusogenic peptides could facilitate endosomal escape.	N/A	shRNA, mRNA, miRNA, siRNA	Fu and Li 2016; Galaway and Stockley 2013; Ashley et al. 2011; Prel et al. 2015; Yao et al. 2015; Pan, Jia, et al. 2012; Pan, Zhang, et al. 2012; Lam and Steinmetz 2018
M13	Non-enveloped filamentous bacteriophage composed of helically arranged coat proteins Size: 880 nm length, 6.6 nm width	Receptor-mediated endocytosis (when targeting ligands are added)	Disruption of caveosomes and/or caveosome trafficking (need further studies)	N/A	Mammalian DNA transgene	Kim et al. 2012; Tian et al. 2015; Karimi et al. 2016; Moon et al. 2015; Passaretti et al. 2020; Yata et al. 2014

Formatted Table
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight

AAVAdV	Nonenveloped, icosahedral capsid Size: 20-25 nm Nonenveloped, icosahedral capsid with fiber knobs on vertices encapsulates nucleic acids Size: 60-90 nm Shape: icosahedron	Clathrin-mediated endocytosisBinding to CAR and integrins facilitates integrin-dependent endocytosis	Endosomal acidification exposes phospholipase domain that lyses endo-lysosomal membraneCeramide-enhanced insertion to and membrane disruption of early endosomes by VP VI	Endosomal acidification exposes NLS domains that direct genes to nucleusMicrotubule dynein/ dynactin motor complex	siRNA, DNADNA transgene, therapeutic genes	Tomar et al. 2003; Xu et al. 2005Greber et al. 1997; Tatsis and Ertl 2004; Volpers and Kochanek 2004; Russell 2009; Fay and Panté 2015; Staring et al. 2018Greber et al. 1997; Tatsis and Ertl 2004; Volpers and Kochanek 2004; Russell 2009; Fay and Panté 2015; Staring et al. 2018
Virus-like Particles (VLPs)						
AdVMS2	Nonenveloped, icosahedral capsid with fiber knobs on vertices Size: 90-100 nm 180 identical CP self-assemble to encapsidate nucleic acid cargo Diameter of head: 26 nm Shape: Complex, icosahedral head	Binding to CAR and integrins facilitates integrin-dependent endocytosisReceptor-mediated endocytosis	unknownCeramide-enhanced insertion to and membrane disruption of early endosomes by protein VIunknown	Microtubule dynein/ dynactin motor complexN/AN/A	DNA transgene, therapeutic genesshRNA, mRNA, miRNA, siRNA	Greber et al. 1997; Tatsis and Ertl 2004; Volpers and Kochanek 2004; Russell 2009; Fay and Panté 2015; Staring et al. 2018(Fu and Li 2016; Galaway and Stockley 2013; Ashley et al. 2011; Prel et al. 2015; Y. Yao et al. 2015; Y. Pan, Jia, et al. 2012; Y. Pan, Zhang, et al. 2012; Lam and Steinmetz 2018)Ashley et al. 2011; Pan,

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

						Jia, et al. 2012; Pan, Zhang, et al. 2012; Galaway and Stockley 2013; Prel et al. 2015; Yao et al. 2015; Fu and Li 2016
IVCCMV	Enveloped, spherical capsid with helical symmetry Size: 80-120nm Shape: spherical180 identical CP self-assemble to encapsidate nucleic acid cargo Size: 28nm Shape: icosahedral	Binding to sialic acid groups facilitates endocytosis.Direct cytosolic delivery	pH drop in endosomes reveals hydrophobic HA2 subunit that mediates fusionN/AN/A	NLS sequences on nucleoprotein mediate karyopherin -dependent nuclear deliveryN/AN/A	siRNA, miRNAsiRNA, mRNA, dsDNA	James and Whitley 2017; Couch 1996; Mammen et al. 1998; Pinto, Holsinger, and Lamb 1992; Neumann et al. 1997; Li et al. 2015; de Jonge et al. 2006; Li et al. 2013(Yata et al. 2014)Mukherjee et al. 2006; Pretto and van Hest 2019; Villagrana-Escareño et al. 2019 Mukherjee et al. 2006; Pretto and van Hest 2019; Villagrana-Escareño et al. 2019
HBV	Enveloped, icosahedral capsid Size: 42 nm	Binding of major surface antigens of HBV to cellular receptors NTCP and HSPG facilitate receptor mediated endocytosis.	Need further studies but shown to be insensitive to pH	Microtubule assisted perinuclear delivery; karyopherin-dependent nuclear entry	DNA	Li 2015; Venkatakrishnan and Zlotnick 2016; Tsukuda and Watashi 2020; Brandenburg et al. 2005(Lam and Steinmetz 2019; Pretto and van Hest 2019; Villagrana-Escareño et al. 2019; Mukherjee et al. 2006)

Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight

~~(W. Li 2015; Venkatakrishnan and Zlotnick 2016; Tsukuda and Watashi 2020; Brandenburg et al. 2005)(Brandenburg et al. 2005)(Bukrinsky 2004; Hamid, Kim, and Shin 2015; Fanales-Belasio et al. 2010)(James and Whitley 2017; Couch 1996; Mammen, Choi, and Whitesides 1998; Pinto, Holsinger, and Lamb 1992; Neumann, Castrucci, and Kawaoka 1997; Jing Li et al. 2015; de Jonge et al. 2006; Junwei Li, Arévalo, and Zeng 2013)~~EBOV	Enveloped, filamentous virus with helical symmetry Diameter: 80 nm, length: 600-1400 nm	Macropinocytosis	Binding to NPC1 in late endosomes or lysosomes facilitates fusion and endosomal escape	N/A	none	Beniac et al. 2012; Falasca et al. 2015; Hunt, Lennemann, and Maury 2012; Kondratowicz et al. 2011; Nanbo et al. 2010; Aleksandrowicz et al. 2011; Carette et al. 2011; Côté et al. 2011; H. Wang et al. 2016
SV40	Non-enveloped, spherical capsid with icosahedral symmetry Size: 45 nm	SV40 VP1 protein binds to MHC-1 receptor and undergoes caveolin mediated internalization	Caveosomes undergo dynamic shape changes, and the virus is transported to the smooth endoplasmic reticulum.	Capsid disassembly occurs in smooth ER; exposed NLS peptide facilitates nuclear uptake via karyopherin - mediated pathway	none	Fay and Panté 2015, Norkin et al. 1998, Pelkmans et al. 2001, Nakanishi et al. 2007
~~(Beniac et al. 2012; Falasca et al. 2015; Hunt, Lennemann, and Maury 2012; Kondratowicz et al. 2011; Nanbo et al. 2010; Aleksandrowicz et al. 2011; Carette et al. 2011; Côté et al. 2011; Han Wang et al. 2016)~~Carbohydrate-based vector~~Carbohydrate-based vector~~						
siRNA-GalNAc$_3$ conjugates	Tris-GalNAc ligand of ASPGR is covalently attached to siRNA	Receptor-mediated endocytosis	Unknown	N/A	siRNA	Nair et al. 2014; Springer and Dowdy 2018~~Nair et al. 2014; Springer and Dowdy 2018~~
Protein/Peptide-based vectors						

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted Table

ARCs	Antibody is conjugated to alkyne-siRNA sense strand via a bifunctional azidoLys peptide linker	Receptor-mediated endocytosis	N/A	N/A	siRNA	Huggins et al. 2019~~Huggins et al. 2019~~
REDV-G_m-TAT-G_m-NLS tandem peptide	Peptide sequences covalently linked with Gly repeats pack pDNA via electrostatic condensation Size: 200 nm Shape: Spherical	REDV selectively binds to integrin α4β1 of endothelial cells, leading to endocytosis. TAT promotes membrane permeability.	NLS have buffering capacity	NLS facilitates karyopherin~~im portin~~ α/β mediated perinuclear delivery	pDNA	Hao et al. 2017~~Hao et al. 2017~~
T-Rp3	Modular His_6-tagged protein composed of the recombinant DBP, a DBD, and TAT Size: 100 nm Shape: free from - toroidal; bound form - spherical	TAT facilitates endocytosis mostly via clathrin-dependent pathway	His_6 tag induces "Proton-sponge effect"	T-Rp3 interacts with microtubule and is transported to the perinuclear region Nuclear entry is due to hydrophobic interaction of positively charged amino acid residues with NPC	pDNA, siRNA, dsRNA	Favaro et al. 2014; Favaro et al. 2018~~Favaro et al. 2014; Favaro et al. 2018~~
Polymer-based vectors						
A-C3	Cationic diblock copolymer pDMAEA-PImPAA-pBA condenses nucleic acids Size: 200 nm Shape: Spherical	Cationic pDMAEA facilitatesclathrin-mediated endocytosis	Ionizable PImPAA elicits proton sponge effect; Hydrophobic PBA inserts into endosomal membrane	BA binds to NPC via hydrophobic interaction	pDNA, siRNA	Gillard et al. 2014, Truong et al. 2013
PAT-SPN	Cationic diblock copolymer DMAEA-PAA-BA condenses nucleic acids; PEG shell is tethered to polyplex core through an MMP-7 peptide substrate Size: 46 nm Shape: Spherical	MMP-7 activated particle enter via endocytosis	pH-dependent membrane destabilization by endosomolytic PAA-BAA block	Not shown	DNA, siRNA	Li et al. 2013~~Li et al. 2013~~
Lipid-based vectors						
Liposomes	Lipid combinations containing ionizable cationic lipids, fusogenic~~fusigenic~~ lipids, cholesterol, and PEG-lipids form spherical bilayers with an aqueous core Size: <200 nm Shape: Spherical	Direct fusion or endocytosis	Membrane fusion – can be made responsive to ~~Low pH ionizes cationic lipids that then interact with anionic endosomal membrane, forming non-bilayer structures~~cellul	N/A	mRNA, siRNA, pDNA, ASOs	~~(~~Semple et al. 2010; Akinc et al. 2010; Corbett et al. 2020; Callaway 2020; Jeffs et al. 2005; Wheeler et al. 1999; Lechardeur et al. 1999; Heidarli,

Formatted: Font:

			ar (pH, enzymes, redox potential) or external (temperature, magnetic field, light) stimuli; may also be decorated with penetrating or fusogenic domains to facilitate escape			Dadashzadeh, and Haeri 2017)~~Lechardeur et al. 1999; Wheeler et al. 1999; Jeffs et al. 2005; Akinc et al. 2010; Semple et al. 2010; Callaway 2020; Corbett et al. 2020~~
SLNPs	Nucleic acids combined with cationic lipids form neutral complexes that are encapsulated by solid lipids Size: ~150 nm Shape: spherical	Phagocytosis or endocytosis (depends on cell type and surface modification)	Membrane destabilization	N/A	siRNA	Lobovkina et al. 2011; Arana et al. 2019~~Lobovkina et al. 2011; Arana et al. 2019~~
Inorganic Nanoparticles						
AuNPs	Covalent attachment of nucleic acid cargo or supramolecular assembly Size: ~50 nm Shape: spherical, rod-like, star-like, triangular	Clathrin-mediated endocytosis	Polycationic functionalities on the surface disturb the pH balance leading to osmotic swelling and endosomal rupture - "proton sponge" mechanism	N/A	DNA, siRNA, miRNA	Burger et al. 2014; Ding et al. 2014; Neshatian et al. 2014; Mendes et al. 2017; Xie et al. 2017~~Burger et al. 2014; Ding et al. 2014; Neshatian et al. 2014; Mendes et al. 2017; Xie et al. 2017~~
Fe_3O_4 NPs	Covalent attachment of nucleic acid cargo or supramolecular assembly Size: 50-100 nm Shape: spherical	Endocytosis that could be enhanced by the application of oscillating magnetic field	osmotic swelling if polycationic polymers are used, membrane destabilization if coated with lipids or functionalized with cell penetrating peptides	N/A	DNA, siRNA	McBain et al. 2008; Cutler et al. 2010; Jiang et al. 2013; Urie and Rege 2015; Dowaidar et al. 2017; Cruz-Acuña et al. 2018~~McBain et al. 2008; Cutler et al. 2010; Jiang et al. 2013; Urie and Rege 2015; Dowaidar et~~

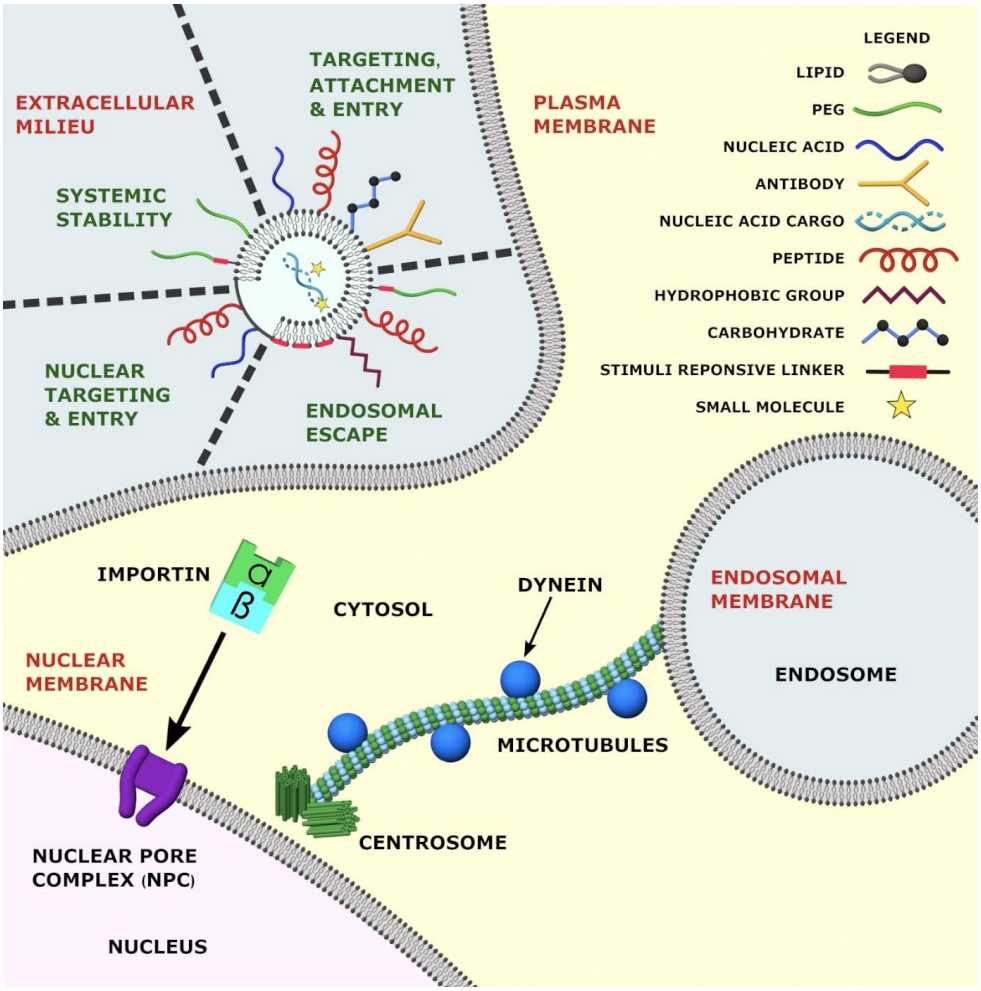
						al. 2017; Cruz-Acuña et al. 2018
NanoMOFs	biomineralization, pore encapsulation,supramolecular assembly Size: 30-300 nm Shape: spherical, ellipsoidal, cubic, hexagonal, octahedral	Endocytosis	osmotic swelling induced by metal cations from degraded MOF	N/A	DNA, aptamers (DNA and RNA), miRNA, siRNA, pDNA	Liang et al. 2015; Peng et al. 2018; Sun et al. 2018; Li et al. 2019; Teplensky et al. 2019; Sun et al. 2020Liang et al. 2015; Peng et al. 2018; Sun et al. 2018; Li et al. 2019; Teplensky et al. 2019; Sun et al. 2020
NPSCs	Complexes of nucleic acid and Arg-rich inorganic nanoparticles are assembled on an oil drop Size: 150-500 nm Shape: spherical	Direct fusion and cytosolic delivery	N/A	No data yet	siRNA, CRISPR-Cas9-gRNA	Jiang et al. 2015; Mout et al. 2017; Jiang et al. 2018Jiang et al. 2015; Mout et al. 2017; Jiang et al. 2018
usAuNP	Tiopronin-covered AuNPs conjugated to TFO Size: 2-20 nm Shape: spherical	Caveolae-mediated endocytosis	Passive diffusion out of the endosome	2 and 6 nm gene carrying NP undergo passive diffusion whereas any size above 10 nm stays in cytoplasm.	c-myc promoter-binding TFO	Cai et al. 2011; Huang et al. 2012; Huo et al. 2014Cai et al. 2011; Huang et al. 2012; Huo et al. 2014
Nucleic Acid Displaying Nanostructures (NADNs)						
SNAs	Outward display of densely packed nucleic acids physically adsorbed or covalently bonded to a nanoparticle core Size: <1200 nm Shape: spherical, rod-like, triangular prism	Caveolae-mediated endocytosis	N/A, most trapped in endosomes	N/A	siRNA, miRNA, DNAzymes, aptamers, ribozymes, immunostimulatory DNA	Mirkin et al. 1996; Elghanian et al. 1997; Jin et al. 2003; Ni et al. 2006; Massich et al. 2009; Seferos et al. 2009; Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012; Young et al. 2012; Choi et al. 2013; Banga et al. 2017; Li et al. 2018; Rouge et al.

						2015~~Mirkin et al. 1996; Elghanian et al. 1997; Jin et al. 2003; Ni et al. 2006; Massich et al. 2009; Seferos et al. 2009; Cutler et al. 2011; Cutler et al. 2012; Young et al. 2012; Choi et al. 2013; Banga et al. 2017; Li et al. 2018~~
NANs	Nucleic acids are radially displayed on and photochemically tethered to the surface of crosslinked micelles. Hollow core permits co-delivery of small molecules and large biomolecules Size: 20-180nm Shape: Spherical	Endocytosis	Micelle cross-linkages are enzymatically cleaved by endosomal esterases or proteases, revealing a hydrophobic surfactant tail that facilitates cytosolic access	N/A	DNA, siRNA, DNAzyme, pDNA	Awino et al. 2017; Santiana et al. 2017; Hartmann et al. 2018; Hartmann et al. 2020; Tolentino et al. 2020~~Awino et al. 2017; Santiana et al. 2017; Hartmann et al. 2018; Hartmann et al. 2020; Tolentino et al. 2020~~
Nucleic Acid Nanogel	Double stranded nucleic acid linkers with single stranded overhangs hybridize with multiple DNA strands clicked onto a polymeric backbone, serving as crosslinks that condense the construct into a nanogel Size: 80-1200 nm Shape: spherical	Endocytosis	Unknown	None	s~~S~~iRNA, Cas9/sgRNA	Ding et al. 2018; Ding et al. 2019; Ding et al. 2020~~Ding et al. 2018; Ding et al. 2019; Ding et al. 2020~~

Abbreviations: AAV, adeno-associated virus; siRNA, small interfering RNA; AdV, adenovirus; shRNA, small hairpin RNA; VLP, virus-like particle; NTPC, sodium taurocholate cotransporting polypeptide; HSPG, heparan sulfate glycoprotein; CCMV, cowpea chlorotic mottle virus; mRNA, messenger RNA; miRNA, microRNA; GalNAc, N-acetylgalactosamine; ASPGR, asioglycoprotein receptor; ARC, antibody-RNA conjugate; REDV, Arg-Glu-Asp-Val; G_m, Gly repeats; TAT, transactivator of transcription peptide; NLS, nuclear localization sequence; pDNA, plasmid DNA; DBD, DNA-binding domain; DBP, dynein-binding protein; pDMAEA, dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate; PImPAA, P(N-(3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)acrylamide; pBA, poly(butyl acrylate); PAT-SPN, proximity-activated targeting smart polymeric nanoparticle; PEG, polyethylene glycol; MMP-7, matrix metalloproteinase-7; SLNP, solid

lipid nanoparticle; AuNP, gold nanoparticles; Fe_3O_4 NP, iron oxide nanoparticle; NanoMOF, nano metal-organic framework; NPSC, nanoparticle stabilized nanocapsules; CRISPR-Cas9-gRNA, clustered regularly spaced palindromic sequences (CRISPR) CRISPR-associated (Cas9) guide RNA; usAuNP, ultrasmall gold nanoparticle; TFO, triplex forming oligonucleotides; SNA, spherical nucleic acids; NAN, nucleic acid nanocapsules

Formatted: Normal, Justified, Line spacing: 1.5 lines



~~**Figure 2. Key domains such as aptamers, peptides, carbohydrates, small molecules, and antibodies govern the extracellular and intracellular fate of nucleic acid carriers.**~~

3777

3778

3779 **Table 2. Key components added to modulate trafficking**

Formatted: Font:

Components	Examples	Mechanism of Action	Nucleic Acid Carriers	Ref
Targeting, Attachment, and Entry				
Aptamers	Electrostatically adsorbed RNA-based CD30 aptamer	Binding to surface CD30 specifically overexpressed in ALK$^+$ ACLC promotes endocytosis	siRNA-loaded cationic polymer-based vector	Zhao et al. 2011~~Zhao et al. 2011~~
	Surface-anchored RNA-based transferrin aptamer	Binding to cell surface transferrin receptor mediates endocytosis	siRNA-loaded liposomes	Wilner et al. 2012~~Wilner et al. 2012~~
Peptides	Integrin-targeting peptides (e.g. RGD, REDV, AG86)	Binding to integrins facilitates clathrin- or receptor- mediated endocytosis	siRNA-peptide conjugates, pDNA-peptide complexes	Hao et al. 2017; Kang et al. 2019~~Hao et al. 2017; Kang et al. 2019~~
	GLP1	Binding to GLP1R on pancreatic islet beta cells facilitates endocytosis	ASO-GLP1 peptide conjugates	Ämmälä et al. 2018~~Ämmälä et al. 2018~~
	TAT	Cationic naked or conjugated peptide can enter cells via macropinocytosis or receptor-mediated endocytosis ~~(CNS)~~	siRNA-TAT-EED conjugates	Lönn et al. 2016; Khan et al. 2020~~Lönn et al. 2016; Khan et al. 2020~~
	R8	Acid-labile hydrazone linkages are cleaved around tumor cells, revealing cationic CPP that mediates endocytosis	siRNA-loaded, ACPP-decorated liposomes	Xiang et al. 2017~~Xiang et al. 2017~~
	MPG	Hydrophobic domain of peptide facilitates direct cytosolic entry	Noncovalent MPG complexes peptide-siRNA and peptide-pDNA complexes	Simeoni 2003~~Simeoni 2003~~
Carbohydrates	GalNAc	Multivalent binding to hepatocyte ASGPR mediates endocytosis	siRNA-GalNac conjugates	Nair et al. 2014~~Nair et al. 2014~~
Small Molecules	Folate	Binding to folate-receptors overexpressed in cancer cells mediates endocytosis	pDNA loaded liposomes functionalized with folic acid as targeting ligand.	Sikorski et al. 2015 Feb; Cui et al. 2016; Orellana et al. 2017~~Sikorski et al. 2015 Feb; Cui et al. 2016; Orellana et al. 2017~~
	Bivalent β-turn analogues	Mimic β-turn recognition motifs that facilitate protein-protein interactions; hydrophobic tail added to enhance membrane attachment	pDNA-loaded BIVs	Burgess 2001; Shi et al. 2010~~Burgess 2001; Shi et al. 2010~~
	Nigericin	Ion exchange between endosomal H^+ and cytosolic K^+ results in endosomal swelling and rupture	miRNA-folate-nigericin conjugates	Orellana et al. 2019~~Orellana et al. 2019~~

Antibodies	Surface-anchored Anti-CD3 and Anti-CD8 antibodies	Binding to surface CD3 and CD8 receptors on T-cells promotes endocytosis	mRNA-loaded polymer-based carrier	Moffett et al. 2017~~Moffett et al. 2017~~
	Anti-CD22 mAb-SA	Binding to CD22 receptor in lymphoma cells promotes receptor-mediated endocytosis	siRNA-loaded polymer-based system	Palanca-Wessels et al. 2011~~Palanca-Wessels et al. 2011~~
	Surface-conjugated Anti-HER2 mAb	Binding to HER2 overexpressed in breast cancer cells facilitates endocytosis	siRNA-loaded inorganic- and polymer-based system	Ngamcherdtrakul et al. 2015~~Ngamcherdtrakul et al. 2015~~
	Anti-CD33 IgG4 mAb	Binding to $CD33^{+}$ AML THP1 cells facilitates endocytosis	Antibody-siRNA Conjugates (ARCs)~~RCs~~	Huggins et al. 2019~~Huggins et al. 2019~~
Endosomal Escape				
Peptides	Fusogenic peptides (e.g. HA2-derived peptides, GALA, KALA)	Glu- or His-rich peptides undergo acid-driven conformational change to alpha-helical structure, leading to pore formation	pDNA entrapped in gelatin-silica nanoparticles modified with fusogenic peptides, or nanobiomimetic carrier composed of targeting and fusogenic peptides by which DNA is condensed.	Ye et al. 2012; Kusumoto et al. 2014; Alipour et al. 2017; Ni et al. 2019~~Ye et al. 2012; Kusumoto et al. 2014; Alipour et al. 2017; Ni et al. 2019~~
	Addition of 5-20 His to the targeting ligand	Proton sponge effect	pDNA-His modified peptide complexes	Lo and Wang 2008; Chang et al. 2010~~Lo and Wang 2008; Chang et al. 2010~~
	Endosomal Escape Domains (EEDs)	Hydrophobic W- and F-containing peptides destabilize endo-lysosomal membranes	siRNA-TAT-EED conjugates	Lönn et al. 2016~~Lönn et al. 2016~~
Small molecules	~~OECs~~Oligonucleotide Enhancing Compounds (OECs)	Enhance membrane permeability	ASO/SSO/siRNA-OEC conjugates	Yang et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2017; Juliano et al. 2018; Seth et al. 2019~~Yang et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2017; Juliano et al. 2018; Seth et al. 2019~~
	~~CADs~~ Cationic Amphilic Drugs (CADs, e.g. chloroquine)	Weak bases that destabilize the endo-lysosomal membrane	Adjuvants for GalNAc-cholesterol-siRNA conjugates	Du Rietz et al. 2020~~Du Rietz et al. 2020~~
Polymer	PEI	Osmotic endosomal rupture	siRNA-loaded cationic polymer	Zhao et al. 2011~~Zhao et al. 2011~~
	Multiblock (co)polymers (e.g. DMAEA-PAA-PBA, pDMAEA-PImPAA-PBA)	Endosomal rupture via ionic and hydrophobic interactions with membrane	DNA/RNA-polymer complexes	Li et al. 2013; Truong et al. 2013; Gillard et al. 2014~~Li et al. 2013;~~

				~~Truong et al. 2013; Gillard et al. 2014~~
Hydrophobic domains	Surfactant	Surfactant destabilizes endosomal membrane	Polymeric micelle, siRNA-DNA conjugates, DNAzyme-NANs	Zhang et al. 2015; Hartmann et al. 2018; Hartmann et al. 2020~~Zhang et al. 2015; Hartmann et al. 2018; Hartmann et al. 2020~~
	Cationic or ionizable lipids (e.g. DOPE)	Lipid fusion destabilizes membrane	siRNA-loaded liposomes	Semple et al. 2010; Wilner et al. 2012~~Semple et al. 2010; Wilner et al. 2012~~
Nuclear Targeting and Entry				
Aptamers	DTS (from SV40 enhancer region)	DTS binds to cytoplasmic NLS-tagged proteins bound for nuclear delivery	DTS sequence-containing plasmids	Miller and Dean 2009~~Miller and Dean 2009~~
	NFκB-motif embedded on plasmid sequence	NFκB binds with motif on pDNA and shuttles construct to nucleus	pDNA/polymer complexes	Breuzard et al. 2008~~Breuzard et al. 2008~~
	Surface-displayed DNA-based nucleolin aptamer (AS411)	Active transport and binding to nucleolin localized in nuclear membrane	Polymeric micelle	Zhang et al. 2015~~Zhang et al. 2015~~
Peptides	~~DBP~~Dynein Binding Protein (DBP)	DBP binds to motor and is carried to centrosome through microtubules	Recombinant DBP-containing protein condensed with pDNA, siRNA and dsRNA	Favaro et al. 2018; Favaro et al. 2014; Dalmau-Mena et al. 2018~~Favaro et al. 2018; Favaro et al. 2014; Dalmau-Mena et al. 2018~~
	Nuclear Localization Signal (NLS)~~LS~~	Form weak, multiple interactions with cytoplasmic ~~importins~~ karyopherin bound for active nuclear transport via NPC	pDNA condensed with cationic NLS; AuNP conjugated complex of CRISPR/Cas9-gRNA, Cas9, and NLS; pDNA-NLS conjugates	Hao et al. 2017; Kim et al. 2017; Mout et al. 2017~~Hao et al. 2017; Kim et al. 2017; Mout et al. 2017~~
Small Molecules	Dexamethasone (Dex)	Dex binds to nuclear membrane glucocorticoid receptor and dilates NPC; enhances affinity of polycations to nuclear membrane	HA/PEI_{1800}-Dex/pDNA ternary complexes	(Fan et al. 2013)~~Fan et al. 2013~~

Abbreviations: CD, cluster of differentiation (receptor)**;** ALK^+, anaplastic lymphoma kinase; ACLC, anaplastic large cell lymphoma; siRNA, small interfering RNA; ASO, antisense oligonucleotide; GLP1, glucagon-like peptide 1; GLP1R, glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor; ~~CNS, central nervous system;~~ TAT, transactivator of transcription (peptide); EED, endosomal escape domain; CPP, cell-penetrating peptide; R8, Octa-Arg (peptide); GalNAc, N-acetylgalactosamine; ASGPR, asioglycoprotein receptor; BIV, bilamellar

invaginated vesicle; miRNA, microRNA; mAb-SA, streptavidin-conjugated monoclonal antibody; HER2, human epidermal growth factor 2; IgG4, immunoglobin G4; AML, acute myeloid leukemia; HA2, hemagglutinin 2 (peptide); GALA, Glu-Ala-Leu-Ala (peptide); OEC, oligonucleotide enhancing compound; pDNA, plasmid DNA; SSO, splice-switching oligonucleotide; CAD, cationic amphiphilic drug; PEI, polyethylenimine; pDMAEA, dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate; PImPAA, P(N-(3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)acrylamide; pBA, poly(butyl acrylate); PAA, propylacrylic acid; DOPE, dioleoylphosphatidylethanolamine; DTS, DNA nuclear targeting sequence; SV40, simian 40 virus; NLS, usnucleus localization signal; NFκB, nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; DBP, dynein-binding protein; dsRNA, double-stranded RNA; AuNP, gold nanoparticle; CRISPR-Cas9-gRNA, clustered regularly spaced palindromic sequences (CRISPR) CRISPR-associated (Cas9) guide RNA; NPC, nuclear pore complex; HA, hyaluronic acid

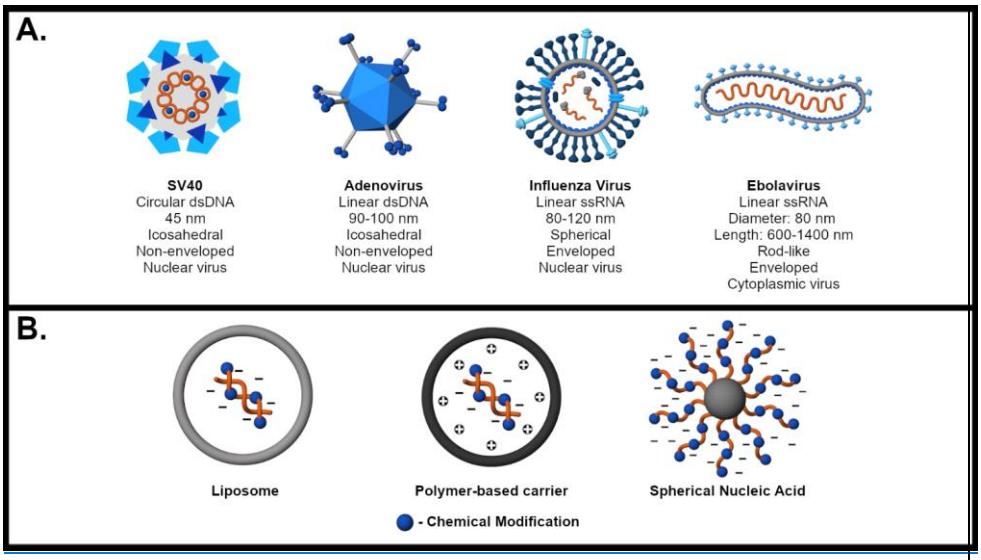


Figure 2. Mechanisms to protect nucleic acid cargo. A. Examples of common viruses. Despite structural diversity, viruses collectively protect their genome through charge condensation and encapsulation by a capsid and, for an enveloped virus, an outer lipid membrane. **B.** Examples of nonviral nucleic acid delivery systems. Beyond condensation and encapsulation, nonviral carriers also use chemical modifications, self-generated sterics, or a combination of strategies to achieve the same purpose.

Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Auto
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font color: Auto
Formatted: Font: Not Bold

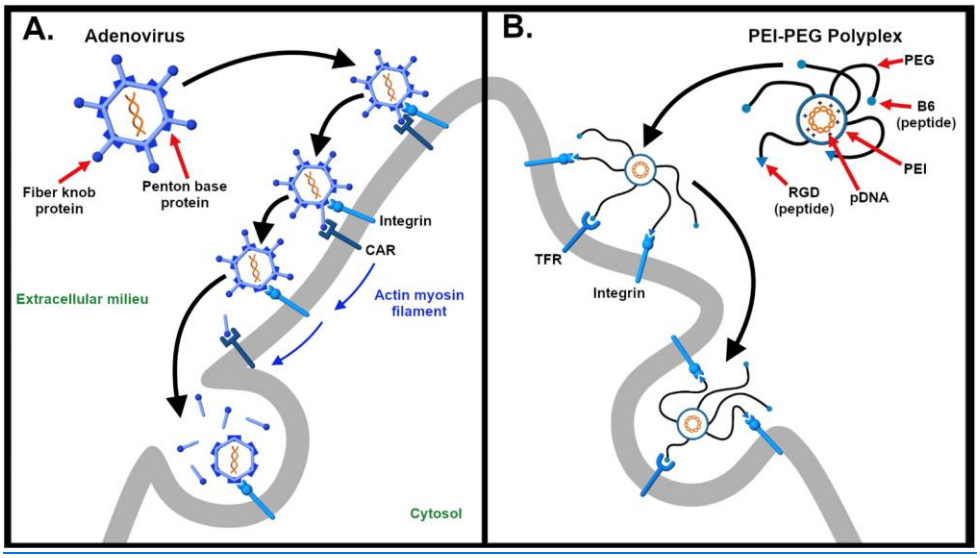


Figure 3. Targeting multiple receptors enhances cellular specificity and transfection efficiency. **A.** The entry of adenovirus into the host cell occurs in a three-step process – binding, drifting, and shedding. First, the adenovirus binds to the Coxsackievirus and adenovirus receptor (CAR) of the host cell surface through fiber knobs jutting out the vertices of the icosahedral shaped viral capsid. Second, acto-myosin drifting of the virus-bound CAR receptor leads to internment of the penton base protein of the viral capsid by integrins expressed on the cell surface. Third, the slow drifting motion (0.1 µm/s) of the CAR receptor and the stable nature of binding causes mechanical stress onto the viral capsid, the first uncoating step in the capsid disassembling process. The protein VI of the inner capsid is exposed which makes lesions in the plasma membrane and undergoes integrin-dependent endocytosis (Burckhardt et al. 2011b) **B.** As described by Nie et al. (Nie et al. 2011), a synthetic dual-ligand targeted vector system was constructed using a cationic polymer PEI to deliver pDNA. PEG moieties were used to shield the charge of the polyplex. Inspired from natural viruses, the polyplex was conjugated with Transferrin receptor (TFR)-binding B6 peptide and integrin-recognizing RGD sequence for dual targeting purpose. The receptor specificity of the dual targeted polyplex shows increased gene transfection as compared to the single targeting peptide. The integrin receptor binding helps in cellular association and the vector is internalized via TFR-mediated endocytosis.

Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight

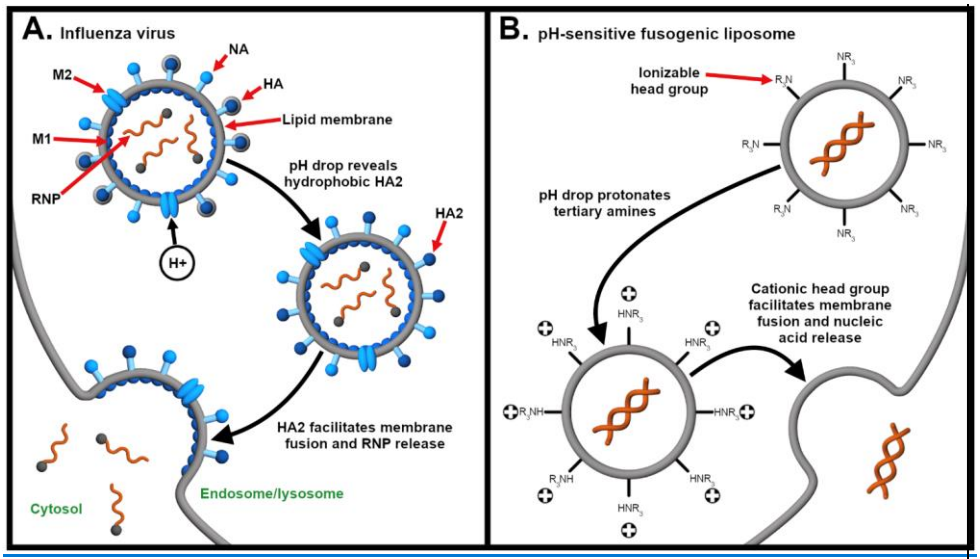


Figure 4. Endocytosis provides an opportunity for integrating stimulus-responsive nucleic acid release. A. The influenza virus releases its genome (complexed with nucleoproteins, gray spheres) into the cytosol in a pH-dependent manner. Endosomal acidification drives the influx of protons through the Matrix Protein 2 (M2) ionophore. This liberates the ribonucleoprotein (RNP) complex from Matrix Protein 1 (M1) and exposes the fusogenic subunit HA2, which, in turn, facilitates fusion of the viral and endosomal membranes (Pinto~~, Holsinger, and Lamb~~ et al. 1992). Neuraminidase (NA) enables release of the influenza virus from the host cell after replication (James and Whitley 2017). **B.** On the other hand, pH-responsive fusogenic liposomes are composed of ionizable lipids with weakly basic head groups that are rapidly protonated as the pH drops in the endosomes. This enables the protonated lipids to promote fusion and nucleic acid release before lysosomal degradation (Budker et al. 1996; Kogure et al. 2008; Sato et al. 2012).

Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Bold

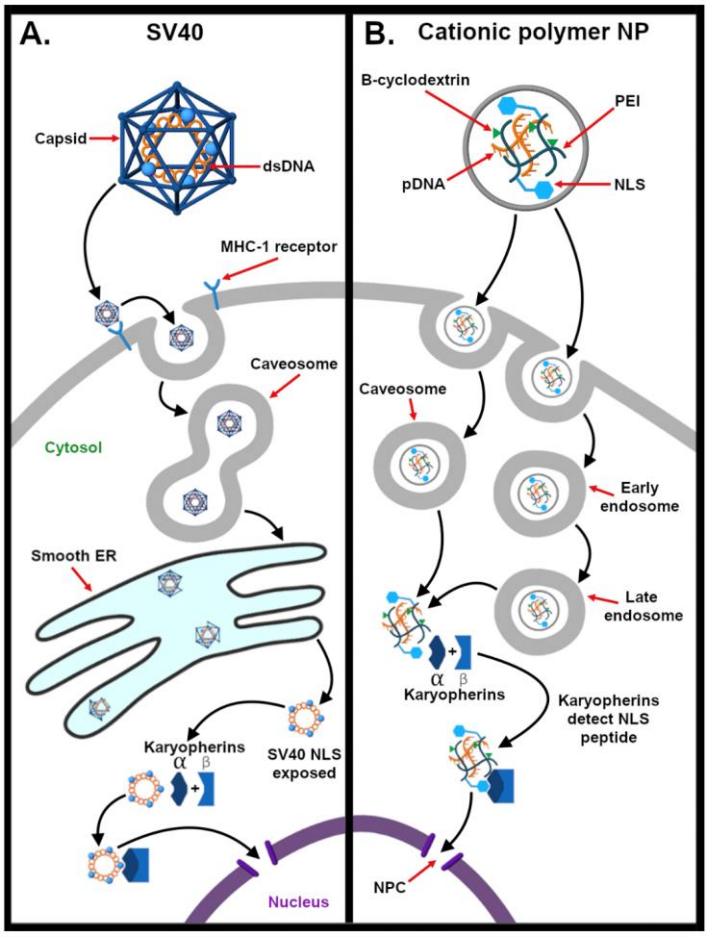


Figure 5. Karyopherin-mediated nuclear delivery of SV40 and of a synthetic nanovector. A. SV40 binds to MHC-1 class receptors present on the host cell surface. This mediates the recruitment of caveolin-1 positive vesicles, and the virus is eventually taken up into caveosomes. These caveosomes undergo dynamic structural changes to form long tubular membrane extensions, which are then released from caveosomes and are transported to the smooth ER (Pelkmans et al. 2001). Once inside the ER lumen, the disassembly of viral capsid begins, and the partially disassembled capsid undergoes structural changes in the cytosol to expose the NLS embedded in the minor capsid. The NLS moiety is recognized by the karyopherin family, and the viral genome is transported to the nucleus as karyopherin cargo (Toscano and de Haan 2018; Nakanishi et al. 2007). **B.** In this study by Hu et al. (2012), PEI conjugated to β-cyclodextrin (PC) was used to transfect pDNA. Results shows that it is internalized by caveolae- and clathrin- dependent pathways. To enhance the nuclear delivery of DNA, the NLS peptide inspired from SV40 virus was combined and conjugated to the PC backbone. Compared to PC/pDNA, PC/NLS/pDNA shows higher gene transfection efficiency.

Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font: Bold

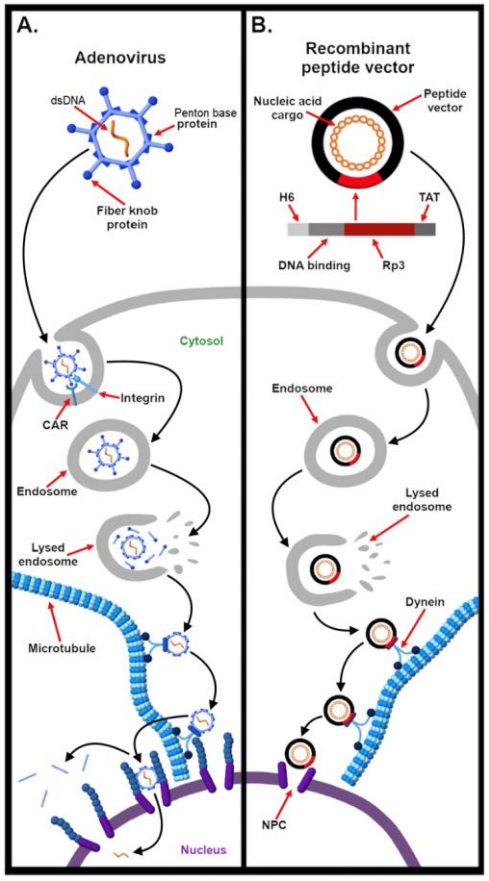


Figure 6. Microtubule(MT)-assisted nuclear delivery of adenovirus mimicked by a recombinant peptide vector. A. Adenovirus undergoes receptor-mediated endocytosis by targeting CAR and integrin receptors present on the cell surface. Once inside the endosome, protein VI contains an N-terminal amphipathic helix that fragments the endosomal membrane. An adjacent peptide motif is also exposed which helps to drive the viral capsid out of the endosome (Flatt and Butcher 2019). After endosomal escape, the hexon facet of the viral capsid interacts with the kinesin light chain and cytoplasmic dynein protein. Thus, the virion hijacks the host's dynein/dynactin motor proteins to hitchhike towards the nucleus. As the viral capsid docks onto the nuclear pore complex (NPC), the kinesin motor mediates a tug-of-war process for final uncoating of the viral capsid and release of the viral genome (Scherer and Vallee 2011). **B.** To mimic this nuclear virus strategy, a peptide-based non-viral vector was synthesized by Favaro et al. (2018) wherein they used modular recombinant TRp8 protein (human dynein light chain) that interacts with dynein motor proteins and undergoes MT-assisted nuclear delivery. In addition to the MT-targeting protein, this peptide vector is composed of TAT for cell targeting, a DNA binding domain for electrostatic condensation of DNA and six histidine

Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Font color: Auto, Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight
Formatted: Not Highlight

moieties for endosomal escape. Conclusively, this modular protein is able to efficiently deliver nucleic acid cargos including pDNA, dsRNA and siRNA (~~M. T. de P.~~ Favaro et al. 2018).

Formatted: Not Highlight